Historic, Archive Document
Do not assume content reflects current scientific knowledge, policies, or practices.


R

$$
409
$$

$$
R 45
$$


$\left.\mathbb{F}^{\prime}\right) \mathbb{R} \mathcal{N C}$.
Trancus carlan
QR
$\left.Y^{2}\right) R A N C$

" Thefe are thy glorinus works, Parent of good, Almighty! Thine this univertal frame, Thus wond'rous fair! thyfelf how wond'rons then!..

## BEAUTIES

## OF THE

CREATION:
or, a new

## MORAL SYSTEM

## NATURAL HISTORY;

 DISPLAYED IN THEMOST SINGULAR, CURIOUS AND BEAUTIFUL

QUADRUPEDS, BIRDS, INSECTS,

DESIGNED TO INSPIRE YOUTH WITH IWMMANITY TOU'SRDS THE BRUTE CREATION, AND BKING THEM EAR-

LYACOUAINTED WITH THE WONDERFUL WURKS UF THE DIVINE CREATOR.

## By GEORGE RILEY.

Who can this Field of Miracles fun vey, And not with Galen all in rapture fay, Behold a GUD! adore him, and obey.

Blackmore on the Creation.
THIRD AMERICAN EDITION.

WORCESTER :
PRINTED BY ISAIAH THOMAS, JUN. SOLD BY HHM AT HIS BOOKSTORE, OPFOSITE THL GAOH.

September-1798.

## ค药

THe fudy of Natural History, has of late, become too important a branch in Polite Literature, to be neglecied; it at once refines the tafie, foftens the manners and improves the beart:-It leads the rifing generation to juft ideas of their Creator, and inftils within them, principles of humanity towards all :-

> Like Nature ?-Can imagination boaft, Amid his gay creation, hues like thefe ? And can he mix them with that matchlefs §kil\}, And lay them on fo delicately fine, And lofe them in each other, as appears In ev'ry bud that blows ?........T bompjon's Spring.

The education of our youth is certainly of the utmoft importance, and demands the earlieft attention ; and as the mind begins to expand, and make obfervations upon the various caufes of Nature, an immediate application to the fudy of Natural Hiftory, cannot

I think fail of eftablifhing thofe principles, which will roufe their imaginations, and fire their bofoms to noble purfuits.

$$
* * * * * * * * *
$$

"Go, from the Creatures thy inftruction take:
J.earn from the birds what food the thickets yield;
1.carn from the beafts the phyfic of the field;

Thy arts of building from the bee receive ;
Learn of the mole to plough, the worm to weave:
Learn of the little nautilus to fail,
Spread the thin oar, and catch the driving gale.
Here too all forms of focial union find,
And hence let reafon, late, inftruct mankind:
Here fubterraneous works and cities tee :
There towns acrial on the waving tree.
Learn each fmall people's genius, policies,
The ant's republic, and the realm of bees ;
How thofe in common all their wealth beftow, And anarchy without confufion know ;
And thefe forever, tho' a monarch reign, Their Sep'rate celis and properties maintain."


## Breface.

NATURAL HISTORY, in its general fenfe, comprehending the whole produce of the Creation, as confifting of BEASTS, BIRDS, Fishes, Insects, Reptiles, Flowers, Plants, Stones, Fossils and Miner. ALS, it was impoffible to include, in a fingle Volume like the following, even the names of the different articles: We were therefore o bliged to make a felection of a part, which we confidered the moft curious, interefing and worthy the attention of the pupil fudying that Science of Natuse.

In the progrefs of the Work, thefe beasts, birds, insects and flowers, are particularly defcribed, that are diftinguifhed by any peculiar chara\&eriftics of beauty, utility, curiofity, or medicinal virtue.

Ir has been our endeavour to trace more thofe grand outlines of fublime wonders that elevate the heart to the Creator, than to defcend to the minute invefligation of a mere fpeculatift ; for, in the work of the ingenious Blackmore,

Who can this Field of Miracles furvey,
And not with Galen* all in rapture fays
Behold a GOD ! adore him, and obey !

* Galen was profeffedly an atheif, until he providentially faw a human fkeleton, which, confidering attentively, with regard to the wifdom difplayed in its ftructure, was the immediate caufe of his not only bclieving in a God, but be. eoming a moft zealous profeffor of religion.

Thys engaging fubject, much as it is neglected, is, of all others, the moft neceffary to finifh a polite education. It foftens and hu. manizes the mind imperceptibiy; for it leads us to this fublime truth.....That nothing is created in vain ; and teaches us, that a knowledge of GOD is the mof noble, and fhould therefore be the ultimate object of all our purfuits. This divine fcience is therefore the only means by which we can know ourfelves, and be grateful for thofe bleffings that are created for our ufe, fupport and protection.

We have been more anxious to vindicate the dignity of nature, than to debafe it with peurile refearches. Whenever any grand deviation was obfervable in one beaft or bird from another, we made free to fearch for the final caufe, independent of former opinions;
however fanctioned by authority, when they happened not to be congenial with our own fentiments. To trace the final caufes, or the reafons of the difference in the various claffes of birds and beafts, is the firft and moft effential object to purfue in the ftudy of, nature. To look for differences, as fome have done, oniy to gratify a prepoffeffion for novelty, without improving the mind or amending the beart, is to turn Natural Hiftory into a rareeShow, infead of adopting it as a fcience.

To avoid that tedious detail of defcription which tires by its famenefs, and confufes by its intricacy, we have fpecified only thofe characteriftics that were effential to notice, in order to be able to diftinguifh one animal from another: But, in this, the peculiar beauties are more particularly noticed than any deviation
of colour or form, that had no quality to recom. mend it to our attention.

With refpect to the arrangement, we have endeavoured to prefent it as fyftematically to our readers, as an abridgment could poffibly admit. That the ftudent might know of what fpecies every bird and beaft was, which this Volume contains, they are defcribed in the order of their refpective claffes. Whenever there were more of a fpecies than the limits of the Work would admit of being defcribed, they are fpecified by name, according to the mof accurate naturalifts.

Ir being the defire of the Proprietor of this Work to render it as complete as in his power he has taken all poffible care to give the moft correct defcriptions of the different BEASTS, Birds, Insects and Flowers. He hoper token of that refpect he has for the public patronage he now ventures to folicit.

## NATURAL HISTORY.

## PART I.

## QÚADRUPEDS.

## THEIR GENERAL NATURE.

QuADRUPEDS, after man, in Natural Hiftory, require the next attention, and for the following reafons. Being of fimilar ftructure with ourfelves, having initincts and properties fuperior to all other parts of animated nature, affording great affiftance to man, and fometimes exercifing the greateft hoffilities, muft render them the moft interefting part of the creation, and claim the firff attention of the naturalift.

Similitude to Man.... Like us, they are e? evated above the birds, by their young being produced alive; above the clafs of fifhes, by breathing throngh the lungs; above infects, by blood circulating througis their veins ; and moftly above all parts of the creation, by being partly or entirely covered with hair. Since quadrupeds fo nearly approach us in animal perfection, how little reafon have we to be vain of our corporeal qualities !

Figure..... The heads of quadrupeds are generally adapted to their mode of living. In fome, it is fharp, to enable them to turn up the earth, where they find their food depolited ; in others, it is long, in order fo
afford room for the olfactory nerves; in many, it is thort and thick, to ftrengthen the jaw, and qualify it for combat. Their legs and feet are entirely formed to the nature and exigencies of the animal. When the body is heavy, the legs are thick and ftrong; when it is light, they are active and fender. Thofe that feed on fifh, are made for fwimming, by having webbed feet; thofe that prey upon animals, are provided with claws, which they can draw and theath at pleafure ; but the more peaceable and domeftic animals are generally furnifhed with hoofs, which, being more neceffary for defence than attack, enable them to traverfe the immenfe tracts which they are deftined to pafs over, either to ferve man, fearch for food, or avoid hoftility.

Disposition for Prey..... Beafts of prey feldom devour each other. Nothing but extreme hunger can induce them to commit this outrage againft nature ; and, when they are obliged to feek fuch fubfiftence, the weakeft affords to the ftrongeft but a difagreeable repaft. In fuch cafes, the deer or goat is what they particularly feek after, which they either take by purfuit or furprife.

Natural Sagacity.....In countries uninhabited by man, fome animals have been found in a kind of civil fociety, where they feemed united in mutual friendfhip and benevolence : But no fooner does man intrude upon their haunts, than their bond of fociety is diffolved, and every animal feeks fafety in folitude.

Clothing of Animals.....In the colder climates, they are covered with a fur, which preferves them from the inclemencies of the weather; in the more temperate, they have fhort, and in the warmer c imates they have fcarcely any hair upon their bodies. Thus we perceive that they are provided with clothing, according to the nature of their fituation.

Ferocity..... Where men are the moft barbarous, animals are the moft ferocious. Thofe produced in climates of extreme heat, poffefs a nature fo favage, that they are fcarcely ever tamed.

FOOD.... The place, as well as the nature of their food, is adapted to the fize and fpecies of the animal. Thofe feeding in vallies are generally larger than thofe that feek their food on mountains. In warm cilmates, their plentcous and nutritive food renders them remarkable for bulk. Milk is their firft aliment.

Produce..... Beafts that are large, ufelefs, and formidable, produce but few at a time, while thofe that are fmall, ferviceable and inoffenfive, are more prolific. This feems to be adapted with the mof admirable proportion; for, were the fmaller and weaker to have lefs offspring, their race might be deftroyed, by being fo frequently made the prey of fronger animals.

Courage.....In defence of their young, no danger or terror can drive animals from their protection. Such as have force, and fublift by rapine, are moft formidable in their ferocious courage.

Generation....Each fpecies of quadrupeds bring forth their young at the time when nature moft plenteoufly affords them their refpective nutriment. Thofe animals which hoard up provifions for the winter, produce their yourg in January, by which time they are enabled to collect fufficient fubfiftence for their offspring. Quadrupeds which are called oviparous, from being hatched from eggs, fuch as the crocodile, turtle, \&ic, are the moft prolific, being no fooner freed from the fhell than they attain their umoft fate of animal perfection.

Every fpecies of animal has its peculiar cry, by which they diftinguifh each other, and communicate the general exprellions of their paffions, as fear, joy, defire, \&cc. Thus has the all wife, bountiful and divine creator, in his infinite wiffom, formed a race of animals for the ufe of mankind, and granted us dominion over them, which fhould never be exercifed but with the greateft humanity.

## HORSE.

0F all quadrupeds, the horfe is the moft generous, ferviceable and beautiful. There is none to which man is more indebted. Wild horfes herd together in affemblies of five or fix hundred, and depute one as a centinel to guard the reft while fleeping. Arabia is the moft famous for this animal in its wild ftate. But the Englifh horfe excels all in fize, utility and fwiftnels. It is longer lived than the Barb, and more hardy than the P'erfian. The famous Childers was fo fleet as torun a mile in a minute. The Englifh hunters are allowed to be the moft ufeful horfes in the world. To give a defcription of this well known animal is unneceffary, as there is fcarcely a country in which he is not to be found. Spain, Italy, Denmark, Germany, Hungary, Holland, Flanders, France, Crete, Morocco, I urkey, Perfia, India, China, Tartary and Arabia, abound with various fpecies of them, which differ according to the foil and climate of the country. But the general received opinion is, that the native clime of this noble animal is Arabia to which all the countries above mentioned are indebted for the different breeds of horfes they poffefs.

Its difpofition to war caufed it to be confecrated to Mars, the god of battle.

Of their hides are made collars, and all kinds of harnefs ; their manes and tails are ufed in perukes, lines for angling, covering for chair feats, cords, floor cloths and a variety of other articles.

Although they are endowed with vaft frength and great powers, yet they feldom exert either to the prejudice of their mafters ; on the contrary, they will cheerfully encounter the greateft fatigues for their benefit. They fear and love the human race, and are of a very benevolent difpofition. And yet, notwithtranding all the good qualities of this noble and generous animal, when he is fo enfeebled by age, and worn down by the fevere drudgery of his lordly mafter, as to be incapable of contributing any longer to

## NATURAL HISTORY.

his pleafure, his ambition, or his avarice, he is (as if ingratitude was peculiar to the human (pecies) fold for fcarcely the worth of his bridle. In this flate ot lamentable exiftence, he is configned to the cruel treatment of fome inhuman wretch, who chafifes hime for that weaknefs incident to his old age, or which he has acquired in the fervitude of his former mafter, and thus tortures the remnant of his life, which fhould wear it only for paft fervices, be cherifhed with the mort tender care and attention.
such is the ftrength of the Englifh draught horfe, that in London they have been feen to drew three tons weight. In Yorkthire, the pack horfes ufually carry a burthen of 420 to over the highett hills.

## ASS.

$T$HIS animal refembles the horfe very nearly in form, but, being of a diftinet fpecies, in a ttate of nature it is entircly different. It is found wild in the deferts of Lydia and Numidia, where it is caught with traps. Of their fkins, fhagreen leather, and other valuable articles are manufactured. The plantain is their favourite vegetable. Their fcent is fo acute, that they are capable of finelling their driver or owner at a great diftance, and will even diftinguifh him in a crowd. In proportion to his fize, he is ftronger than the horfe, and fupported with much lefs care and fuftenance. In fome countries they are fo large, that in Spain a jackafs is frequently feen fifteen hands high. Of all animals covered with hair, the afs is the lealt fubject to vermin. His period of exiftence is from twenty to twenty five years; and. although he can endure much more fatigue and hardfhip than a horfe, he has much lefs lleep. It is related of this animal, that he will never ftir if he blinded.

The afs was originally imported into America by the Spaniards, who now hunt them for their dis erfion.

In his natural ftate, he is fleet, fierce and formidable, but when domerticated, he is the moft gentle of all animals, and affumes a patience and fubmiffion even humbler than his fituation. He is very temperate in eating, and contents himfelf with the refufe of the vegetable creation. As to drink, he is extremely delicate, for he will flake his thirft at none but the cleareft brooks, and thofe to which he is mof accuttomed. When young, he is fprightly, and tolerably handfome; but age deprives him, as well as all other parts of animated nature, of thofe qualities; he then becomes flow, ftupid and obftinate. The fhe afs goes eleven months with young, and never produces more than one at a time.

The ingenious author of the Spectacle de la Nasure, obferves, in fubftance, that though he is not poffeffed of very fhining qualities, yet what he enjoys are very folid; that the want of a noble air hath its compenfation in a mild and modeft countemance ; that his pace is uniform, and, although he is not extraordinary fwift, he purfues his journey a long while without intermiffion; and that he is perfectly well contented with the firft thiftle that pretents itfelf in his way; in fhort, that this indefatigable animal, without expenfe or pride, replenifhes our cities and villages with all forts of commodities.

With refpect to their general difpofition, the fame author informs us, "That the afs refembles thofe people who are naturally heavy and pacific, whofe underftanding and capacity are limited to hufbandry or commerce, who proceed in the fame track without difcompofure, and complete, with a ferious and pofitive air, whatever they have once undertaken."

The medicinal virtues of affes milk, in reftoring health and vigour to our debilitated conftitutions, might alone entitle this harmlefs and inoffenfive animal to a kinder return, than it generally experiences from their inhuman and ungrateful mafters.

## ZEBRA.

THIS animal is the moft wild and beautiful in nature, and is principally found in the fouthern parts of Africa. It is faid to furpals all others in fwiftnefs, and even ftands better and firmer upon its legs than the horfe. There was one in England that would eat bread, meat and tobacco. It differs from the wild afs, with which it has been frequently confounded, in the defcription given of it by fome naturalifts. In fhape, it more refembles the mule, than the horfe or the afs: It is lefs than the former, and longer than the latter: Its ears are longer than thofe of the horle, and fhorter than thofe of the afs: It has a large head, a ftraight back, well placed legs, and tufted tail. The fkin is clofe and fimooth, and the hind quarters are round and well formed. The male is white and brown; the female white and black. The colours are fo regularly ftriped, that they appear to be painted, and refemble fo many ribbons laid over its body ; fo that, at a fmall diftance, the zebra appears to have been dreffed by art, inftead of being fo admirably adorned by nature.


## MULE.

$T$HIS animal is bred between a horfe and a the afs, or a jackafs and a mare. In Spain, where they are ufed to draw people of the firft diftinction, they are frequently fold at fifty or fixty guineas each. 'i he common Mule is very healthy, and lives about thirty years.

## RUMINATING ANIMALS

ARE fuch as are diftinguifhed for chewing the cud, and being the moft mild and eafily tamed. I he ferocious or the carnivorous kinds, feek their food in gloomy folitude ; but thefe range together in herds, and the very meanert of them unite in defence of each other. The food of ruminating animals being eafily procured, they feem more indolent, and lefs artful than the carnvorous kinds, or thofe which feed on flefh.

## BULL, OX $\Xi$ COW.

0F all ruminating animals thefe are firft in rank, both with refpect to fize, beauty and fervice. Many of our Englifh peafants have only a cow, from which they obtain a livelihood. Cows improve the pafture which aftiords them their nourihment. Their age is calculated by their horns and teeth. Of all creatures, this animal is moft affected by difference of foil, which being luxuriant, increafes their growth to a confiderable fize, while in more fterile countries they are proportionally diminutive. In Great Britain, the ox is the only horned animal that will apply his ftrength to the fervice of mankind. The ox, in particular, will grow to a prodigious fize, an extraordinary inftance of which is, at this time to be feen in London; he was bred at Gedney, in the county of Lincoln, and is allowed by judges to be much the largeft and fateft ox ever feen in England; his beef and tallow alone being computed to weigh 350 ftone, or 2800 pounds weight.

There is no part of this animal without utility ; the blood, fat, marrow, hide, horns, hoofs, milk, cream,

Whey, urine, liver, gall, fpleen and bones, have each their particular qualities. The hide when tanned, is manufactured into boots, fhoes, and various other accommodations in life ; vellum and goldbeater's fkin are alfo obtained from thefe animals: The hair, mixed with lime, is ufed to cement our buildings: Combs, knife handles, boxes, buttons, drinking veffels, \&ic. are made of their horns, which are allo ufed as antidotes to poifon, the plague and fmall pox: Glue is made from the chips of their hoofs, and the parings of the raw hides. Their bones are an excellent lubftitwte for ivory ; and their feet afford an oil, fo generally known under the name of neat's foot oil, that it needs no defcription here. The blood is an excellent manure for fruit trees, and the chief ingredient of Prulfian blue: The gall, liver, fpleen and urine, are ufed in medicine. Milk, cheefe, cream and butter, are too common to require particular mention. The flefh is of two forts, namely, veal and beef, which, being drefled various ways, is calculated to invigorate the weak, fupport the laborious, and gratify the voluptuous.

The Urus, or Wild Bull, is generally found in Li thunia, a province of Poland.

There are other fpecies of the cow kind, fuch as the Bifon, Bonafus, Zebu, Beevehog, Butfalo and Siberian Cow.


## BUFFALO.

$\mathbb{T}$HE Buffalo, being more clumfy, is lel's beautiful than the cow. His 1 kin is affo harder, thicker, blacker and thinner of hair: His flefh is hard, black and diragreeable, both to the tafte and fmell : The milk, though abundant, is not fo good as that which the cow affords; in the warm countries, however, it is ufed to make cheefe and butter. The hide, from its
thicknefs and impenetrability, is dreffed, and forms an article called buff leather, after his name.

Two of thefe animals, yoked together, will draw more than four ftrong horfes. When purfued, they will often fwim over the largeft rivers with great facility. They are found wild in many parts of Africa and Afia, and are likewife very cominon in 1 taly, from whence they were brought into Lombardy, A. D. 591. They grow to twice the fize of our largeft oxen, and their horns are fo large, that a pair is to be feen in the mufeum which meafure fix feet, fix inches, and a half in length, weigh fortytwo pounds, and hold ten quarts of water in their vacuities. Ariftotle, very properly, calls thefe creatures wild oxen.

In the weftern parts of Florida, on this fide the Miffifippi, the buffalo is hunted after the following manner: The hunters range themfelves in four lines, forming a very large fquare; they then fet fire to the grafs, which is long and dry; the animals draw clofer together, as the fire runs along the lines, of which they are much afraid, and naturally fly from it, until they get quite clofe together, they then attack them brikkly, feldom fuffering any to efcape. At thefe hunting matches they generally kill from a thoufand to fifreen hundred of there animals.

The buffalo, like other animals that feed on grafs, is inoffenfive when undifturbed; but, when wounded, or even fired at, their fury is ungovernable.

In India, there is a fmaller kind of buffalo, which they make ufe of to draw their coaches.

In the northern parts of America there is another animal, larger than the ox, which has fhort black hair, horns, a large beard, and a head fo covered with hair that he makes a moft formidable appearance.

ANIMALS of the SHEEP and GOAT KIND.

Although this fpecies comprehends many animals of a fimilar nature, they differ with regard to their bodies, horns, food and covering.

The utility, and inoffenfive nature of thefe animals, is a proof that they have been long reclaimed from their wild ftate, and adapted to domeftic purpofes. They both appear to require protection from man, whom they reward with the greatef favours; they feem indeed, to court his fociety. Though the fheep is moft ferviceable, the goat has more att achment and fenfibility. In the earlieft ages, the goat appears to have been the greater favourite, and fill continues fo amongft the poor. But the fheep has long been the principal object of human care and attention; we fhall therefore begin with the Sheep.

## SHEEP.

THIS animal, in its tame fate, is the moft harmlefs and defencelefs. When wild, it is faid to be of vaft fwiftnefs, and only found in great flocks. As foon as they are attacked, they form a ring, into the centre of which the ewes fall, where they are defended by the rams in the moft vigorous manner. The wooly fheep is only found in Europe, and fome of the temperate provinces of Afia. When fat, it is awkard in its motions, eafily fatigued, and frequently finks under the weight of its own corpuleace, and rich fleeces. There is no part of this admirable animal, but what has its particular ufe.

When two rams meet, they engage very fiercely. Every ewe knows its lamb, and every lamb the bleating of its ewe, even amidft thoufands. In England, they chiefly feed on the downs, in paftures, young fpringing corn lands, or turnip fields; but the downs have, by long experience, been found to prove by far the moft beneficial, on account of the air and drynefs of foil, no animal being fo fubject to the rot, as fheep, if fed on marfhy land. The whole flock of ewes, wethers and lambs, are fheared once in a year. Wethers have generally more and better wool than the ewes. Such is their utility in agriculture, that an hundred fheep will manure eight acres of ground.

In Iceland they have a fpecies of this animal, called Manyhorned fheep; they are of a dark brown colour, and, under the outward coat of hair, have a fine, fhort, foft fur, refembling wool.
In Spain, the fheep produce a wool, fuperior to that of any other country. It is of fo excellent a quality, that our hatters and clothiers are obliged to purchafe it at a very great price, in order to enable them to manufacture fome of their eftimable articles.

The great utility of fheep to Greatbritain may be feen by the following moderate calculation of fleece wool annually produced by their growth.

According to the calculation of Young, in his Six months Tour, there are 466532 packs of wool manufactured in Greatbritain and Ireland, and 285,000 packs exported unmanufactured. The value of which, eftimated at an average of $£ 7$, per pack, amounts to $£ 5,260,724$. The quantity manufactured is fuppofed to amount to the fum of $f_{0} 12,43,4,855$, annually, which is circulated amongft induftrious artifans. As the whole value of Britifh manufacture, at the above period of calculation, was faid not to exceed $£ 44,350,529$, this article alone may be confidered as equal in value to one third of all the reft of their produce and manufactures. But what evinces ftill more the value of fheep to Greatbritain and her dependencies, is, that the wool affords employment to $1,576,134$, out of $4,250,434$, people, which are fuppofed to be the number of the laborious part.

Broadtailed theep are found in Tartary, Arabia, Perfia, Barbary, Syria and Egypt. Such is the weight
of wool on their tails, that Pennant fays, fome have been known to weigh fifty pounds; to preferve which from wet, dirt, or other injury, they are ufually fupported by a fmall board running upon wheels.

Of the fheep kind, befide thefe, there are the Strepficheros, found in Crete, and other iflands of the Archipelago, the Guinea fheep, and the Moufflon.


## GOAT.

THIS animal differs moft effentially from the fheep. in being covered with hair inftead of wool. Its chicf delight is to climb the higheft and fteepeft precipices. They are neither terrified at ftorms, nor incommoded by rain. According to the climate, they will have from two to five kids. Their milk is fweet, nutritive and medicinal.

The goat is found in every part of the world: Every clime feems congenial with its nature: For which reafon it may juftly be called a citizen of the world. lts age feldom exceeds ten or twelve years.
The Ibex, or stone Goat, is faid to have horns two yards long, which increafe by knots annually.

Of the feveral diftinct fpecies of this animal, there are, the Goat of Angora, Syrian Goat, the fmall American Goat, Blue Goat, Juda and Siberian Goat, and the Greenland Goat, the latter of which has horns an ell long.

## -ronex

## CAMELOPARD.

$T$HE camelopard fomewhat refembles the deer in form, without its fymmetry. It has been found eighteen feet high, and ien from the ground to the top of
the fhoulder. The hinder parts are fo low, that, whea ftanding upright, it greatly refembies a dog fitting. Neither the form nor the temper of this animal adapts him for hoftility or defenfe; he is therefore timorotis and inoffenfive, and, notwithftanding its fize, will endeavour to avoid, rather than attack an enemy. It is chiefly a native of Ethiopia. The extraordinary length of his fore legs obliges him to divide them when he feeds on vegetables; to avoid which trouble, he fubfifts moftly on the leaves of trees. It is very rare in Europe ; but in earlier times it wasknown to the Romans, as, among the collection of eaftern animals, made on the celebrated Præneftine pavement, by the direction of Scylla, the camelopard is found. It was likewife exhibited by Julius Cxfar, in the Circean games.
It was fuppofed by the Greeks to be generated between a camel and a leopard, from whence it derives its name. It is fo uncommon, that not above one or two have been feen in Europe for many hundrad years. Some have necks fifteen feet long. When they walk, they move both their fore legs together.


## ANTELOPE.

IsS principally diftinguifhed from the goat and deer, by having its horns annulated and twifted, bunches of hair on the fore legs, the lower part being freaked with black, red, or brown, and the infide of the ears having three white ftreaks.

The Antelope generally inhabits the warmeft climates, thofe of America excepted. It is equally active and elegant, timid, lively and vigilant. Like the hare, its hind legs are longeft. It has alfo cloven feet, and permanent horns, like the fheep, which are fmaller in the female than the male.

The chafe of thefe animals is a favourite diverfion in the Eaft. In fleetnefs they exceed the greyhound, which frequently caufes the fportimen to train a falcon
so overtake them in the chafe. Their fwiftnefs has afforded many beautiful fimilies and allufions in the eaftern poetry. The eye of the antelope is fuppofed to be the moit beautiful of any animal in the world, blending brilliancy with meeknefs. Some of this fpeEwes form themfelves into herds of two or three thoufand, and generally feek their food in hilly countries. Several fyftematic writers have erroneoufly ranked this animal among the goat kind; for it forms an intermediate genus between that fecies and the deer; the texture and permanency of the horns agreeing with the firft, while their fleetnefs and elegance accord with the latter.

There is another fpecies of this animal, called the Royal Antelope, or Little Guinea Deer, which is the leaft and moft beautiful of all the cloven footed race. It is fcarcely nine inches high, and the fmall part of its legs are little thicker than a goofe quill. It is moft delicately fhaped, refembling that of a ftag in miniature, except that the horns of the male (for the female has none) are hollow and annulated, as in the Gazelle kind. It has broad ears, and two canine teeth in the upper jaw. The colour is as beautiful as the fymmetry of this little animal, being of a fine gloffy yellow, except the neck and belly, which parts are perfectly white. It is a native of Senegal, and fome parts of Africa. It is fo active, that it will bound over a wall, twelve feet high. It is eafily tamed, when it becomes very entertaining and familiar, but of fo delicate a conftitution, that it can bear none but the hotteft climates.

Of antelopes there are, befides thofe before defcribed, the following different fpecies: Common, Blue, Egyptian, Bezoar, Hanaffed, African, Indoftan, White footed, Swift, Red, Striped, Chinefe, Scythi2n, Cervine and Senegal Antelope.

## ANIMALS of the DEER KIND.

ALTHOUGH the bull and fag do not refomble each other in fhape and form, yet their internal ftructure is very fimilar. All the internal difference between them is, that the deer has no gall bladder, while the fpleen is proportionally larger, and the kidneys differently formed.

The firft animal of this fpecies that feems to claim our attention, is the ELK,

## ELK, or FEMALE MOOSE.

IIHIS animal is a native of both the old and new continent. In Europe it is called the elk, and in America the moofe deer. It is fometimes taken in the forefts of Germany and Ruffia ; but they are found in great numbers in North America. Of the various accounts given of this animal, the following is efteemed the moft authentic.
A female elk, only twelve months old, which was in the polfeflion of the late Marquis of Rockingham, meafured to the top of the weathers fifteen hands; the length, from nofe to tail, was leven feet: It had a fhort neck, with a thick erect mane, and the body was covered with hoary. black hair. It was brought from America, and therefore called a moofe deer. As it was fo young, we may conclude, that, in its wild and natural ftate, it grows to an amazing height. It is afferted by fome, that in America it grows to the height of twelve feet. 'This animal is reported to be timorous, gentle and inoffenfive. It fwims and runs,
with incredible fwiftnefs. The elk delights in cold countries, where they feed on grafs in fummer, and on the bark of trees in winter. In fnowy weather they affemble in herds, and feek the fir forefts, where they remain, while they can find the leaft fubfiftence from the bark of the trees. At this time they are moftly hunted by the natives of New England, Nova Scotia and Canada, in America; by the inhabitants of Lapland, Norway, ${ }^{\text {weden }}$ and Ruffia, in Europe ; and by the inhabitants of the north eaft parts of Tartary and Siberia, in Afia. The chafe of thefe animals frequently continues two or three days.

The \#lefh of the elk has an agreeable tafte, and is faid to be nourifhing. The fkin is fo ftrong and thick, as to refift a mufquet ball. Its horns are ufed for the fame purpofes as harts horns.
They were formerly ufed in Sweden to draw fedges; but criminals frequently availing themfelves of their fwiftnefs, to efcape the purfuit of juftice, the ufe of them was prohibited under very fevere penal. ties.

## -10000

## REINDEER.

THIS is the moft ufeful and extraordinary animal of all the deer kind. It is a native of the northern icy regions, and feems adapted by nature to ferve that part of mankind who live near the pole. It inhabits further northward than other hoofed animal; for it is found in Spitzbergen and Greenland. But, in Ameica, it is never feen farther fouthward than Canada In Europe, they are alfo found in Samoidea, Lapland, and Norway. In Afia, they are feen as far as Kamfchatka and siberia. This animal moftly fupplies the wants of the Laplanders and Greenlanders ; ferving them as horfes, to draw their fledges over the icy lakes and fnowy mountains, which they do with incredible rapidity. Like the cow, they yield all the commodities
of milk, cheefe, and butter; and, as fheep, they furnifh them a warm, though homely, clothing. The flefl ferves them for food, their tendons for bowftrings, and, when fplit, for thread. So that from this quadruped alone, they derive as many advantages as we do from feveral. The height of a full grown rein deer is about four feet fix inches. There cannot be ftronger proof of the difpenfations of divine providence, than in the food which is provided for this animal, when the fnow clad face of his country feems to threaten him with famine. When not a blade of veidue can be found, on heath, valley, or mountain; trees, bounteounty affording a black mofs, prove to him a moft ample fuftenance. In the prefervation of this animal, the Laplanders themfelves are much interefted; as, independent of their labourious fervices, the Hefh of the rein deer is alfo their principle food.
What a contraft do thefe northern countries afford, when compared with thofe of our more clement and fertile climates! The Laplander is obliged to depend on the rein deer for food, clothing, and coveyance while we have almoft the whole range of nature for our accommedation. Should not this advantage alone excite in us fuch a fenfe of fuperior happinefs, as to render us ever grateful to that providence, whole diltinguifhed bounties we enjoy?


## STAG.

$T$HE colour of this animal is generally of a redifl, brown, with fome black in his face, and a black litl down the hinder parts of the neck, and between the fhoulders. The fag is very delicate in his food; and, during the winter and fpring, feldom drinks. They go about eight months with young, but feldom produce more than one. They breed in May when they carefully con eal their young in the moft lecret thickets. This precaution is wifely dictated to them, fiom
their being expoled to fo many formidable enemies fuch as the wolf, dog, eagle, folcon, ofprey, and all animals of the cat kind. But the ftag himfelf is the greateft enemy to the young of his Ipecies; infomuch, that the hind, which is the female ftag, accompanies the fawn during the fummer, to preferve it from his depredations. Amongft all the enemies of this creature, Man feems to be the greateft; for in every age, and every country, human fecies have taken delight in the chafe of it. Thofe who firft hunted it from neceffity, continued it afterwards both for health and amulement. Originally, the beafts of chale were the fole poffeffors of Great Britain; they knew no other conftraint than the limits of the ocean, nor acknowl. edged any particular mafter. But, when the Saxons eftablifhed the heptarchy, they were referved by each fovereign for his own particular diverfion. In thofe unvilized ages, hunting and war were the only employments of the great; for their active and uncultivated minds felt no pleafure but in rapine or violence.

The other fecies of this kind are, the fullo, Virginian, porcine, roebuck, Mexican, and grey deer.

Stags are ftill found wild in the highlands of Scotland, but their fize is fmaller than thofe of England. They are likewife to be feen on the Moors bordering on Cornwall and Devonflire ; and on the mountains of Kerry, in Ireland, where they greatly embellifh the picturefque, romantic, and magnificent fcenery, of the lake of Killarny.

## -renerno

## FEMALE TIBET.

$T$
HIS creature, which is the female of the mufk, gives name to the kingdom of Tibet, a province in China, where it is found, between the latitude of 45 and 60 degrees. Thefe animals naturally inhabit the mountains that are covered with pines, delight in folitude and avoid mankind: When purfued, they af
cend the higheft mountains, which are inaccelfible to men ordogs: It is very timid, and has fuch a quick fenfe of hearing, as to difcover an enemy at a very great diftance. The celebrated drug, called Mulk, is produced from the male only, and is found in a bag about the fize of a hen's egg, on the belly, which has two fmall crevices through which it paffes. This drug, when firft preffed out of the bag, appears like a brown fat matter ; but it is greatly adulterated by the hunters and dealers, in order to increafe its weight. Thefe animals are fo numerous, as to have af. forded Tavernier 7673 mufk bags, in one journey which he made of only three years. Ihofe of Mufcovy are reckoned good, though thofe found in the kingdom of Tibet are moft valuable. The Rulfians and Tartars eat the flefh of the male, notwithifanding its ftrong tafte. Mufk was formerly in great efteem a a perfume; but having been fince found of great utility in medicine, it is feldom ufed for any thing elfe. This animal is likewife found in the Brazils, in India, and in Guinea.


## DROMEDARY.

$T$HIS is the moft temperate of all animals; but this difpofition arifes more from neceflity, than from choice or natural moderation. He is fo admirably formed to crois the parched defarts, that he will travel eight days without being thurfty. His hard hoofsare particuarly adapted to travel on the fands of his native wilds. They are the moft ufeful beafts of burthen in Arab: a, none other being able to bear their loads, or endure the want of drink fo long; to enable them to do which, nature has provided them with a fifth ftomach, which ferves as a fervoir, from whence they draw fufficient to quench their thirit. Camels have been fometimes killed, in hopes of finding water to flake the parching thirft of the traveller. They are chicfly employed in aflifting the caravans; and as the defarts
they crofs afford little more than the coarfeft weeds, they prefer them to the choiceft pafture. He live forty or fifty years; is about fix feet and a half high, and has callofities on each knee, which greatly eafe him when he kneels down to depofit, or take up his load. A large camel will carry 1200 weight.

The difference between a camel and a dromedary is, that the former has two bunches on his back, the latter only one. There are alfo the Arabian camel, and the Llama camel of America. Camel hair is imported in great quantities for the ufe of painting.

## ANIMALS of the HOG KIND.

I. N this kind, animals feem to unite in thofe differences which feparate others. - They refemble thehorfe kind in their long heads, fingle ftomachs, and the number of their teeth, which are forty four. Their cloven feet, and the pofition of the inteltines, are fimilar to thofe of the cow kind. And, in their carnivorous appetite, numerous progeny, and chewing the cud, they refemble the claw footed kind.

## $\longrightarrow$

## HOG.

$T$HE hog, in his nature, blends the rapacious with the peaceful kind; for, though he is furnifhed with arms fufficient to terrify molt, as well as to put the braveft to defiance, he is inoffenfive to all.

He is the moft impure of all quadrupeds; has a moft infatiate appetite, and is of a very fluggifh difpofition. He may be compared to a mifer, who, while living is ufelefs and rapacious, but when dead is confidered a public benefit, by diffufing thofe riches he had not fpirit to enjoy when living. The brutality of the hog is fuch, that they frequently devour their own offfpring; and contrary to all other domefticated animals, when impelled by hunger. It is faid to be more perfect in the internal formation than any other domeftic animal. The thicknefs of his hide, and the coarfenefs of his hair, render him infenfible to blows, He is naturally: Atupid, drowfy, and inactive; and, if undifturbed, will fpend half his time in fleep, from which ftate he never routes himfelf but to gratify his voracious appetite which, if fufficiently fated with food, would caufe his body to become too heavy for his legs to fupport; it would ftill, however, continue feeding, either kneeling, or laying. A very re-
markable inflance of the voracious difpofition of this animal, is at this time to be feen in London, in a Warwick fhire hog, which though but a little more than three yearsold, meafures nine feet ten inches in length, five feet ten inches round the neck, and eight feet five inches in girth. His weight is ten hundred, two quarters and twenty four pounds. His chief food is barley meal and potatoes, which he eats while lying on his fide ; but what is nore remarkable of this furprifing animal is, that he never drinks.

The hog is reftlefs at every change of weather, and greatly agitated when the wind is high. He is fubject to all the difeafes incident to intemperance. When permitted to extend his thread of life, he will live to eighteen or twenty years. The fow goes four months, and will often produce fifteen young at a litter.

The tajacu, pecary, or muk hog, of South America has no tail' the nave' 's on its back; when wounded, it will call its tribe, which are never fatisfied but in the diffruction of their antagonifts or themfelves.

Of the hog, there are, the Guinea, Chinefe, Ethiopian, Indian, hog rabit, and hog cow.

## -ronor-

## RHINOCEROS.

$T$HIS extraordinary creature inhabits Bengal, Siam, Cochin China, Qulangfi, the iflands of Java and Sumatra, Congo, Angola, Ethiopia, and the country as low as the Cape. It is next to the elephant in fize and ftrength, and has a horn growing on his nofe two feet long. It being our firft pride to dedicate to truth, we purpofely omit many fabulous accounts of this animal. Unlefs offended, they are very harmlefs. The flefh is faid to be wholefome. From its having only one horn, though fome have been found in Africa with two, this beaft muft certainly be the unicorn of holy writ, and the ancients. The $\mathfrak{f k i n}$ is impene.
trable to a mukket Ball. Being flow and unwiedly in its motion, nature has provided him with a horn, fo ftrong, folid, and pointed, as to enable him to inflict the molt deadly wounds. Many medicinal virtues are alfo afcribed to this horn, of which cups are frequently made.

His fcent is moft exquifite. He runs in a direct line, his fight not permitting him to fee any thing placed in an oblique direction. Tobacco is his favourite food. The horn was formerly ufed by princes, as a cup, in order to detect what foifon might be prefented to them; for when any deadly drug is poured on it, it is afferted that it will immediately break into pieces. There is, alfo, another power attributed to this horn, which is, that wine, poured into cups made of it, will rife, boil, and ferment.

This animal was known to the Romans in the moft early ages, and was among thofe of the Preneftine pavement. Arifolle, who afferts it to have but one horn, calls it the oxyx, and the Indian afs. Auguftus introduced a rhinoceros in an exhibition, which he made on account of his victory over Cleopatra. See Mythology and Roman Hiftory.


## HIPPOPOTAME or SEA HORSE.

$T$HE hippopotame is as large and formidable as the rhinoceros. The male has been found feventeen feet in length, fifteen feet in circumference, and feven feet in height; the legs are three feet long, and the head, nearly four. Haffelquift fays, the hide alone is a load for a camel. Its jaws extend about two feet, with four cutting teeth in each, which are tweive inches in length. The teeth of the fea horfe are in great eftimation amongft miniature painters, on account of their never lofing their primitive whitenefs; a quality which the tooth of an elephant does not poffefs.

The fkin is fo thick as to refift the edge of a fword or fabre. Contrary to all other amphibious animals, its feet are not webbed. In figure it is between the ox and hog; and is found near lakes and rivers, from the Niger to the Cape of Good Hope, in Africa.

This animal purfues its prey with great rapidity in the water, under which it will remain thirty or forty minutes. They do great injury to the African plantation. Dampier fays they are fo ftrong, that he has feen one overturn a boat with fix men in it; notwithfanding which, they are inoffenfive to all except their natural prey. A convincing proof that providence has formed the ftrongeft animals to be the moft harm'efs! They never leave the mouth of the frefh water rivers. The female brings forth her young, which is a fingle offspring, on land. They are taken in pit falls, and have been often tamed. Their flefh, which is as delicate as veal, is fold like other meat, in the public market.

This animal is the Behemoth of Job. It was known to the Romans, and introduced by Auguftus among r,ther foreign animals that graced his triumph over Cloepatra.

It was worhipped by the Egyptains, at the city of Papremis, as a fuperfitious caution of avoiding any affront to this animal, which they feared might be the cafe, if they refufed him that deification with which they had honoured fo many other favage beafts.

## -rener-

## ELEPHANT.

THE elephant is reckoned the largeft of all land animals, and, next to man, the moft fagacious. They grow from feven to fifteen feet in height; and, notwithftanding their unwieldy bulk, they will fwian. The trunk with which nature has provided them, and which anfwers the purpofe of hands to feed them.
felyes is formed of many rings. The eyes are extremely fmall, the legs very fhort, and the tail like that of a hog. The feet, though undivided, have five hoofs round their margins. In the upper jaw are two waft tufks, of fix or feven feet long, from which we obtain our ivory. In droves nothing is more formidable; wherever they march the foreft falls before them. When they are thus united, or enraged, it would require an army to repel them; during their rutting time, they are always feized with a temporary madnefs. They cannot live far from water.
-The elephant is fo fond of mufic, that he may be learnt to beat time, move in meafure, and join his voice in concert with the inftruments. In Africa it fill retains its natural liberty. No animal, when tamed, is more courteous, obedient, and affectionate. It kneels to receive its rider. They will draw carriages and fhipping; and frequently carry cannon, and fmall towers, with foldiers in them, to battle, with great courage and perfeverance. They fleep ftanding. Many have been known to live from 120 to 130 years. The Africans, who take them in pit falls, very often eat their flefh, A flight wound behind the ear proves fatal to them.

The following is a remarkable infance of its fenfe, and love of glory: An elephant, being directed to force alarge veffel into the water, was found too weak; on which the mafter farcaftically, defired the keeper to take away the lazy beaft, and bring another. The poor animal was fo affected at the reflection, that he inftantly repeated his efforts, fractured his fkull, and expired.

Let not man boaft of bis attachment to glory, fince he is thus equalled by the brute creation, in the moft eminent examples.

## ANIMALS of the MONKEY KIND.

THE ape, or monkey clafs, is diftinguifhed from all others by their fimilitude to man. They have hands, inftead of paws ; their eye lids, lips, and breafts, greatly refemble thofe of the human race; while their internal fructure bears the like conformation. We recommend, therefore, to thofe who make their perfons the principle object of attention, to confider their affinity to this part of the brute creation, to induce them to cultivate thofe mental qualifications, which can alone diftinguifh them from the inferior claffes of beirgs!

In the well known ftory of Peter the wild Boy, we fee the importance of the cultivation of our infant faculties. This boy was found by George I, in the woods of Germany, and brought to England in the year 1700, when he was fuppofed to be about ten or twelve years old; at which time his agility in climbing trees, is faid to have been furprifing. He muft have been lof, or left in the woods in his early childhood, perhaps foon after he was able to walk; however it might have happened, his infant impreffions of fociety were loft, and his fubfequent fentiments, be ing dictated by his favage fituation, having no opportunity of learning and practifing fpeech, he continued till his death a mere ourang outang. He could break or cleave wood, draw water, or threfh in a barn; but his rude, narrow mind could never be enlarged, principally owing to his not being able to acquire the power of fpeech. This is fufficient to thew what we fhould be, were we left to ourfelves, and what we owe to the experience of former ages, for intilling into us a proper education, as our faculties expand to maturity.

The monkey tribe are lively, active, full of chatter, frolic, and grimace. Indeed their actions, as well as their form, feem defigned by nature, to burlefque the ignorant part of our fpecies. In general, they are fierce, untamable, dirty, and difhoneft.-Their great-
eft pleafure is to be perpetually ftealing, and hiding their thefts. Woods and trees are their chief habitations, where they feed on fruit, leaves, and infects. Such is their activity, that they will leap from tree to tree, even when loaded with young. Being a fociable animal, they go in companies or tribes, for the differ ent fpecies never mix with each other. Serpents will purfue then to the tops of trees, where they frequently devour them whole.
Although they are not carnivorous, they will, to gratify their propenfity to mifchief, rob birds nefts, both of their eggs and young. In countries where apes abound, the feathered tribe difplay great fagacity in building their nefts as far as poffible beyond their reach.

As thefe creatures differ too much in their fpecies, for a general defcription to afford an adequate idea of their nature, we fhall particularly notice the following.

## OURANG OUTANG, OR THE WILD MAN OF THE WOODS.

THIS name is given to various animals that walk upright, but which have different proportions, and come from different countries. The ourang outang greatly relembles in countenance, a toothlefs old woman, and approaches mearer to the human race than any other animal whatever. This creature, indeed, correfponds fo nearly in form to man, that many have expected to find the fame correfpondence. But the contrary being found, difproves that fceptical affertion, that matter forms the nature of the mind. It proves, likewife, that the moft curiouny conftructed bodies are formed in vain, unlefs a correfponding foul is infufed, to direct and controul its operations.

Dr . Tyfon gives the following defcription of one of thefe animals brought from Angola, in Africa.
"The body was covered with black hair, which greatly retembles human hair; and it was longeft in the fame parts, asin the human ipecies. The face was like the human face, except the forehead being larger, and the head rounder. The jaws were not fo prominent as in monkies, but flat, like thofe of a man. The ears, teeth, and, in a word, the whole of this creature, at firt view, prelented a human figure. And; as he fo nearly approached man in his figure, his difpofition was exceedingly fond, more gentle, and harmlefs. than the monkey race are found in general. Thofe who were familiar with him in the fhip, he would moft tenderly embrace, open their bofoms, and clafp his hands about them. And, although there were other monkies on board, he never affociated with them; as if he confidered them, as indeed they are, claffes of beings much inferior to him in the fale of creation. Being accuffomed to clothes, he grew fo fond of them as to endeavour to drefs and undrefs himfelf. Such parts as he could not put on, he took to fome of the company on board, to have their affiftance. Like any human creature, he would go to bed, place his head on the pillow, and cover himfelf with the clothes."

One thefe of animals was fhown in London, in 1738, that would reach himfelf a chair, and drink tea, which if too hot, he would cool it in the faucer; he would, likewife, cry like a child, and be exceedingly unhap. py in the ablence of his keeper.

It inhabits the interior parts of Africa, the ifland of Sumatra, Borneo, and Java.
The ourang outang is folitary in its nature, and fubfifts chiefly on fruits and nuts. The larger fort are fo ftrong, as to be capable of overpowering the ftrongeft man. And, as nature has placed them among the fierceft of animals, they are provided with fufficient courage, cunning, and dexterity, to drive away even elephants from them. They beat them with their fifts and pieces of wood, and will even throw fones at thole that offend them. They fometimes carry away young negroes, efpecially the females, whom they have been known to treat with the greateft tenderniefs. Le Broffe afferts, that he knew a woman of Loango, who had lived three years among them.

## PIGMY APE.

THIS animal has a flat face, with ears like thofe of a man. It is as large as a cat, and has olive brown hair. It fubfifts chiefly on fruit, ants, and other infects. In order to find ants, they affemble in troops, and turn over every ftone in fearch of them. Africa is the country where they are moflly found. In animal exhibitions, the pigmy ape is not uncommon. Their difpofition is very gentle and tractable. The hair on their head feems to come over the forehead like the cowl of a monk. Its hands are remarkably fimilar to thole of human nature. Of all the various fpecies, this, being the moit harmlefs, is moft fought after by thofe who are fond of making fuch creatures. the object of their attention and amufement.

The long armed ape, called, by M. Buffon, the gibbon, is a moft extraordinary animal. It walks erect, has no tail, and has fuch long arms, that when he ftands upright, he can touch the ground with his hands.

The tufted ape, has a head fo long, that it meafures fourteen inches. It has a long upright tuft of hair on the top of the head, and another under the chin.

There are alfo, the maggot, or Barbary ape; and the Simia Porcaria.

## -roner

## BABOON.

THI'S animal is about three feet and half high, has a thick body, ftrong limbs, and long canine teeth. The tail is thick, crooked, and feven inches long. It has a pouch in each cheek, where it depofits its provifions; which fows that it is adapted to live in countries
where it is liable to meet with a temporary fcarcity ; nature never beftowing any particularity on a being, but in conformity with the neceffity of rendering it capable of living wherever it is placed. Thus arifes the great difference in animated nature from the variety ofclimates, and not, as fome have falfely and unphilolophically imagined, to diftinguifh every part of the creation from each other.

The baboon fometimes walks erect. Inftead of nails, the hands and feet are armed with claws, to adapt it for climbing, and render it formidable to thofe natural enemies it meets with, where it is obliged to feek its fubfiftence. Forbin relates, that in Siam, when the men are at harveft work, whole troops of them will attack a village, where the women are obliged to defend themelves with clubs, and other weapons, from their brutal infults. Whatever they undertake, they execute with furprifing fkill and regularity. When they attack an orchard, they do it with all the fkill and precaution of an army in a fiege. They have their fentinels, and their lines are mott orderly formed. The female produces but one, which fhe carries in her arms.

Baboons are not carnivorous; they feed upon fruits, corn, and roots. Their internal parts have a greater refemblance to thofe of quadrupeds than mandkind.

The mandril mentiond by Smith, is a native of the Gold Coafe. It grows four or five feet high, and more frequently walks erect than on all fours. When difpleafed, it is faid to weep like a child.

The wanderer is a finall baboon, remarkable for having a long white head of hair, and a large beard of the fame colour.

The little baboon, and the pigtail baboon, are all that remain befide of this fpecies.

Of monkies, there are an innumerable quantity; we have only room, therefore, to name them as follows; dog faced, lion tailed, hare lipped, fpelted, green, white eyelid, negro, Chinefe, varied dove, tawny, winking, goat, four fingered, weeping, orange, horned, antiqua, fox tailed, greateared, filky, and little lion.

## ANIMALS of the DOG KIND.

THE dog, next to the elephant, is the mof intelligent and friendly to man, of all quadrupeds. It feems beyond the power of ill ufage to alienate his affections from human nature. His beauty, fwiftnefs, vivacity, courage, fidelity, docility, and watchfulnefs, render him moft endearing to man. When in his domeftic flate, his firf ambition, and greateft fatisfaction, is to pleate: He is more humble though affection than fervility : He waits his orders, and moft implicitly obeys them. Friendly without intereft, and grateful for the flighteft favours, he fooner forgets injuries than benefits; his only aim is to ferve, never difpleafe.
Numbers of dogs are found wild, or rather without mafters, in Cougs, Lower Ethiopia, and towards the Cape of Good Hope. They go in great packs, and attack lions, tigers, and elephants, by all of which they ate frequently killed. Although there are wild dogs, now in South America, yet this animal was unknown to the new continent, before it was carried there from Europe. This fhews that the brute creation, like the human fpecies, may degenerate from a ftate of refined fociety, to that of a favage nature. In their wild ftate, they breed in holes, like rabbits; when taken young, they fo attach themfelves to mankind, as never to defert their mafters, or return to their favage companions.

The dog is the only animal whofe fidelity is unfhaken, and almoft the only one that knows his name, and anfwers to the domeftic call. No other animal complains aloud for the abfence, or lofs of his mafter, or finds fo readily his way home, after he has been taken to a diftant place.

Of all animals, the dog is moft liable to change in its form; the different breeds are fo numerous, that it is impoffible for the moft minute obferver to defcibe
them; food, climate, and education, all tend to caure deviations in fize, hair, fhape, and colour. The fame dog becomes a different animal, if taken to a different climate from that in which he was bred. Nothing, therefore, but their internal fructure, diftinguifhes this fpecies from every other. They may be faid to be all, originally, from the fame fock; bnt which of the kinds can claim the immediate deficent, is not yet determined.

The different fpecies of this animal, in its domeftic ftate, are, the fhepherd's dog, hound, fpaniel, grey hound, Danifh dog, maftiff, bull dog, pup dog, Irifh grey hound, terrier, blood hound, leymmer, tumbler, lap dog, fmall Danifh dog, Harlequin dog, cur dog, flaark, 「urkifh, and lion dogs.

## MASTIFF.

$T$HIS very ufeful and ineftimable animal we have chofen, as firft worthy our particular notice, it being the largeft, and of the moft effential fervice to man.
The maftiff poffeffes great fize and ftrength; has a large head, with hanging lips, and a noble countenance. This creature is fo formidable, that, Caius fays, the Romans reckoned three of them a match for a bear, and four for a lion. Great Britain was fo famous for maftiffs, that the Roman emperors appointed an officer to fuperintend their breed, and fend them, at a proper age, to Rome, for the combats in the Amphitheatre. In England, they are ufually kept to guard yards, houfes, and other places.

In order to try the ftrength of this creature, James I, caufed three of them to be loofed on a lion, which was vanquifhed by their ftrength and courage. Two of the dogs were, indeed, difabled in the combat but the third obliged the lion to feek his fafety by flight. From the fize, ftrength, and courage, of this noble
creature, we may prefume, that nature efpecially formed him for the guardianfhip of mankind; and being the particular growth of this country, we ought to hold. ourfelves greatly indebted to providence, for fo partial and invaluable a bounty which is beftowed upon us for accommodation.

## -ronoworen

## GREY HOUND.

THIS is the fwifteft of all dogs, and purfues a hare by the fight, not by fmell. Nature, having denied it an acute fcent, has recompenfed it with extraordinary fpeed. such is his ftaunchnefs for hunting, that, while he keeps the game in view, he will continue running until he expires, or takes his prey. The head and legs are long, and the body fo exceedingly flender, that nothing can be more adapted for fleetnefs. The grey hound was formerly efteemed among the firft rank of dogs; which appears by the foreft laws of king Canute, wherein it is enacted, that no perfon, under the degree of a gentleman, fhould prefume to keep a grey hound.
The various kinds of this animal are, the Spanifh grey hound, which is fleek and fmall; and the oriental grey hound, which is tall and nender, has very pendulous ears, and long hair on the tail.


## POINTER.

${ }^{T}$HIS dog is moft excellent in Spain. It is about the lize of a bull dog, and fpotted like a fpaniel. In difpofition, it is docile, and capable of being trained
for the greateff affiftance to the fportfiman who delights in fhooting. It is aftonifhing to fee to what a degree of obedience thefe animals may be brought. Their fight is equally acute with their fcent; from which quicknefs of fight, they are enabled to perceive, at a diffance, the finalleft fign from their mafter. When they fcent their game, they fix themfelves like ftatues, in the very attitude in which they happen to be at the moment. If one of their fore feet is not on the ground when they fcent, it remains fufpended, left, by putting it to the ground, the game might be too foon alarmed with the noife. In this pofition they remain, until the fportfman comes near enough, and is prepared to take his fhot; when he gives the word, and the dog immediately fprings the game. Its attitude has often been chofen a picture for the artift to delineate.

Of the other animals of the dog kind, there are, the wolf, fox, jackall, Ifatıs, and hyæna.

Of thefe, we felect the hyæna and wolf, as the moit fingular and remarkable.

## -renorom-

## HYÆNA.

THE hyæna is nearly as large as a wolf, which it re'embles in the head and body. It is more favage and untameable than any other quadruped, and is cohtinually in a fate of rage and rapacity; unlefs when feeding, it is always growling. Its gliftening eyes, erect briftes on the back, and teeth always appearing, render its afpeit truly terrific. Its horrible howl, refembles a human voice in diftrefs.

The hyæna, from its fize, is the moft terrible and ferocious of all other quadrupeds. It defends ittelf againft the lion, is a match for the panther, and frequently overcomes the ounce. Thisobicure and folitary animal chiefly inhabits Afiatic Turkey, Syria,

Perfia and Barbary. Caverns of mountains, cliffs of rocks, and fubterraneous dens, are its chief lurking places. The manfions of the dead are fubject to his violations; for, like the jackall, the putrid contents are, to him, the moft dainty food. It preys upon flocks and herds; but when thefe and other animal prey fails, it will eat the roots of plants, and tender roots of palm trees.

The fuperftitious Arabs, when they kill a hyæna, always bury its head, left it fhould be applied to magical purpoles, as the neck was formerly by the Theffalian forcerefs: But the unenlightened Arab muft be excufed for this weak opinion, when it is confidered though the moft refined and learned ancients, that the hyæna had the power of charming the fhepherds, and as it were, rivetting them to the place where they ftood.

Its voice is a hoarfe, difagreeable combination, of growling, crying and roaring.

The fabulous relation of Pliny, refpecting this creature is almoft too abfurd to mention ; We, however, relate it, juft to fhew how much he debafed the hiftory of nature with his fanciful impofitions: He fays, that the hyæna has been known, not only to imitate the human voice, but to call fome perfon by his name, who, coming out was immediately devoured by the fubtle cruelty of this creature.

In Guinea, Ethiopia, and the Cape, there is another fpecies of this animal, which is called by Pennant, the spotted hyæna.

## -riener-

## WOLF.

$T$
HIS animal very much refembles the dog, both externally and internally, having a long head, pointed nofe, fharp, erect ears, long bufhy tail, long legs, large teeth, and being covered with longifh haia. It is of a
pale brown colour, tinged with yellow; thongh in Canada, it is found both black and white. The principal tatare which diftinguifhes its vifage from that of the dog is, that its eyes, which are fierce and fiery, flant upwards, in direction with the nofe.

Though fo near in refemblance to the dog, his nature is entirely different, poffeffing all his ill qualities, without preferving any of the good ones. Thefe animals entertain fuch a natural hatred to each other, that they riever meet without fighting or retreating. If the wolf proves victorious, hedevours his prey; but the dog, more generous, is content with victory,

They are naturally cruel and cowardly ; and will fiy the prefence of man, unlefs preffed by hunger, when they prowl by night, in vaft droves, deftroying any perfons they meet; and fuch is their predilection for human flefh, that, when they have once taffed it, they ever after attack the fhepherd in preference to his flock.

The wolf, of all beafts, has the moft rapaciousappetite for animal flefh, which nature has furnifhed it with various methods of gratifying; notwithftanding which, it moft generally dies of hunger; which is eafily accounted for, when we confider its long profeription, together with the reward formenly offerd for its head which obliged it to Hy from human habitation, and feek refuge in woods and forefts.

Wolveswere fo numerous in Yorkfile, in the reigna of Athelftan, that it was found neceffars io build a retreat at Flixton, to defind paffengers from their ferocity. In France, Spain and Italy, they are fill greatly infefted with this animal. They are alfo to Be found in A fia, Africa and America; but not fo high as the Arctic Circle.

The female goos about fourteen weeks with young, and brings from five to nine at a litter.

## ANIMALS of the CAT KIND.

ITHIS clafs is particularly diftinguifhed by their fharp claws, which they can extend or conceal, at pleafure. They lead a folitary, ravenous life ; for moft of them, not only feek their food alone, but, excepting certain feafons, are enemles to each other. The dog, wolf and bear, will fometimes live on vegetables; but the lion, tiger, leopard, and all the cat kind, feed only upon flefh.

Theie animals are, in general, fierce, cruel, fubtle and rapacious : It is probable, however, that the moft ferocious may be rendered domeftic. Lions have drawn the chariots of conquerors, and tigers have tended thofe lierds, which they now deftroy. All animals of the cat kind, though they differ in fize and colour, are allied to each other, in artifice, ferocity and rapacity. - To fee one, is to know them all. Human afiicuity can effect many changes in other creatures; but, in this kind, all attempts to alter their immitabie nature, prove abortive. The dog, cow and fheep, vary according to their country, but the lion and tiger are the fame, in whatever clime they are found.

This clafs of animals is remarkable for having round heads, fhort nofes, and long whifkers on the upper lip; they have alfo thirty very formidable teeth, which are not, however, fo well adapted for chewing their food, as for tearing their prey ; this fhows, that nature has formed every creature according to the means they are obliged to adopt to obtain their fubfritence. There creatures, being carnivorous, have teeth particularly adapted to the purpofe ; their claws are likewife fharp and ftrong in the gr $\mathrm{p}^{2}$, fo as to enable them to hold their prey beyond every poffibility of efcape. Nut being capable of running faft, they are formed with a quicknefs of fcent to difcern their prey, and feet fo fof, that when they walk, they may caufe no found which might, prematurely, alarm the animal they are going to Jurprife.

## NATURAL HISTORY.

Although poffeffed of all thefe fierce, and powerful qualities, they are naturally too timid to attack any animal pofferfed of more ftrength and courage than themfelves. When they meet with an animal of equal force, they always retreat, and decline coming to a contef.

## LION.

WHAT diftinguifhes this animal's appearance from others, is chiefly his head, neck, chin and fhoulders, being covered with long, fhaggy hair, like a mane. It has very ftrong limbs, and a long tail, with a tuft of hair at the end. The colour is tawny, except on the belly where it inclines to white. The length of the largeft lion, from the nofe to the tail, is about eight feet. The lionefs is lefs, and has no mane.

Climate little affects this noble animal. He fubfifts as well under the frigid pole, as beneath the torrid zone ; while moft other animals are adapted to live only in particular latitudes.

The lion abounds chiefly in the torrid zone, where they are the largeft, and moft tremendous. The burning fun, and arid foil, feem to inflame their nature to the greateft height of favage ferocity. In the colder regions, fuch as Mount Atlas, they are much inferior, both in fize. ftrength and fpirit. The torrid zone, affording but few rivers or fountains, caafes him to live in a perpetual fever, which excites a fort of madnefs, fatal to every animal he meets. It is happy, therefore, that this ferocious creature, as travellers in general relate, are daily declining in number. But, perhaps, were they to be entirely extirpated, other animals, on which they prey, might grow too numeruus for the fafety and welfare of the inhabitants of thofe dreadful
countries. We had, therefore, better leave the proportioning the number of this animal to Hrm, who meafures all things by the fale of his unerring wifdom and providence.

The eyes of a lion are always bright and fiery, even in cieath. The paws, teeth and tongue, perfectly refemble thofe of a cat; and, in their internal parts, there is fcarcely any difference.

His anger being noble, his courage magnanimous, his difpolition grateful, and his conquefts univerial over all other animals, he is juftly called, THEKING of beasts.

When hungry, he will attack any thing that comes in his way. His teeth are fo ftrong, that he breaks the bones of the ftrongeft animals, which he fwallows with the flefh. He requires about fifteen pounds of hefh per day, and feldom touches any putrid body.

## -idionor-

## PANTHER.

THIS beaft has been frequently miftaken for the tiger; which error arofe from its being nearly of the fame fize, poffeffing the fame difpofition to cruelty, and a general enmity to the animal creation. Its chief difference is in being fotted, and not ftreaked as the tiger.

The panther is found in Barbary, and all the intermediate countries in Africa, that lie between that and Guinea; and is peculiar to Africa, as the tiger is to Alia. Althoush hunger impels it to attack every thing that has life, without diftinction, yet it differs from the tiger, in preferring, at other times, the flefh of animals to hat of mankind. - like the tiger, it feizes its prey by furprife, and will climb trees in purfuit of monkies, aud other creatures which feek an afydum there. It
always retains its fierce, malevolent afpect, and never ceafes to growl or murmur

1 his animal was well known to the ancients, which may be feen by the number continually introduced by the Romans in their public fhows. scarus exhibited one hundred and fifty panthers in one fhow ; Pompey the great, four hundred and ten ; and Auguftus, four hundred and twenty. Notwithftanding which, they are now fwarming in the fouthern parts of Guinea.

Of the remaining animals of this kind, we Gall feleit the white bear and opoffum.
-rexenerex-

## WHITE, or OLAR BEAR.

$T$HIS creature grows to a great fize, and is the undifputed mafter of Greenland and spitzbergen. When our mariners land on thofe regions of ice, thefe animals come down to view them uncertain whether to attack or retreat. When fhot at, or wounded, they endeavour to fly; but, if they find themfelves incapable, their refiftance never ends but with their death. They live upon feals, carcates of whales, and fuch human bodies as they can find, or make their prey. Companies of them are fo daring, as to attack crews of armed men, and will even board fmall veffels. From their difpofition to refift all invafion, they feem formed by nature to convince us, that this inhofpitable clime was meant only for their poffeffion, and that it was never defigned by Providence for the abode of the human fpecies. They fwim well and dive with great agility.- Battles frequently enfue between them and the whales; in which the latter, from being attacked in their own element, are generally victorious. If, however, they can capture a young whale, they are fufficiently repaid for the danger of meeting the parent.

The affection between the female and their young, is fuch, that they prefer death to parting. The coldeft part of the globe is allotted by nature for the abode of this creature, as they are not to be found further fouth than Newfoundland, unlefs they have been carried involuntarily by floating iflands of ice, on which they had too rafhly ventured in fearch of their prey.

The flefh of this animal is white, and has the tafte of mutton. The fat is melted for train oil; and that which is extracted from the feet, is ufed medicinally. The liver is fo very unwholefome, that it endangered the lives of three failurs who cat fome of it when boiled.

Dr. Goldfmith relates, that when a Greenlander and his wife are paddling out at fea, a white bear will frequently jump into the buat, and be rowed to fhore like any other paffenger.

## -ronorer-

## OPOSSUM.

wHAT diftinguifhes this from all other animals, and has long excited the wonder of mankind, is a large pouch in the lower part of the belly of the female, in which the teats are lodged, and where the young are fheltered as foon as they are brought forth; at which time they are blind, naked, fmall and imperfect. Nature, therefore, has, very providentially, provided them with this maternal alylum, until they can perfect their being. But when they are grown ftronger, they feek fhelter here, as chickens under the wing of the hen; here they repofe from fatigue, or feek their food when hungry. On thefe occafions, the dam moft readily opens her bag to receive them. The flefh of the old opoflum is like that of a fucking pig; the Indian women dye its hair and weave it into girdles. The fkin has a very offenfive fmell: The head, which is like that of the fox,
has fifty teeth; the eyes are black, lively, and placed upright; the ears large, broad and tranfparent ; the tail is partly, covered with fcales, and partly with hair, which is fuppofed to be that part of the young which cannot be concealed in the pouch, and which nature, therefore, has provided with this armour. The feet refemble hands, having five toes or fingers, with white crooked nails.

The tail of this animal greatly refembles a fnake ; by which it will fufpend itfelf on one tree, and, by fwinging its body, throw itfelf among the branches of another. It deftroys poultry, fucking the blood without devouring the flefh; walks extremely flow, and, when overtaken, will feign itfelf dead.

It is a native of Vii ginia, Louifiana, Mexico, Brazil and Peru.

The other, lefs interefting, animals of the cat kind, are, the domeffic cat, wild cat, ounce, tiger cat, lyns, cougar, fiaguih, Angora cat, ferval, black bear, brown bear, wolverine or glutton, raccoon, badger, marmoufe, cayopolin, phalanga and tarfier.


## INDIAN MUSK,

IS a native of Ceylon, of an olive colour, and in length about feventeen inches. Its throat, brealt and belly, are white, the fides and haunches fpotted, and barred tranfverfely with white. It has large open ears, and a very fhort tail.

## ANIMALS of the WEASEL KIND.

THIS fpecies is diftinguifable from other carniv. orous animals, by their long and flender bodies, which enable them to creep into very fmall apertures after their prey. 1 hey are called vermin, from refembling the worm in this particular. The form and difpofition of the claws differ from thofe of the cat kind, as they cannot either extend or contract them. They vary from the dog kind, in. being clothed with fur rather than hair; and differ both in difpofition and appearance. They are cruel, cowardly and voracious; fubfift moftly by theft; and deftroy all about them before they begin to feed. They fuck the blood of every animal before they eat the flefh.

Of the various indi iduals of this fpecies, we fhall felect the moft remarkable, beginning with the Civet,

## CIVET.

THE civet, like the reft of the weafel kind, has a long flender body, fhort legs, and an odorous matter exuding from the glands behind. It is much larger than weafels in general; being in length, from nofe to tail, two feet three inches, the tail fourteen inches, and the body rather thick. It is moflly of an afh colour, , potted with black; has a long nofe, with whikers; and eyes that are black and beautiful.

This animal is a native of India, the Philippine Ifles,

Guinea, Ethiopia, and Madagafcar. The famous drug, called Mufk, is produced from them. To procure which, thofe who keep them provide a box for their habitation, and collect the mufk, by fcraping it three times a week. The male, if irritated, will yield moft. When young, they are fed with millet pap, and a little fifh or flefh ; but, when old, with raw flefh principally. In their wild fate they prey on fowls.

Although a native of warm climates, it will live in temperate, and even in cold regions, if carefully defended from the weather.-Great numbers are bred in Holland, where they afford confiderable emolument to their owners. The mufk of Amiteraam, being lefs adulterated than any other, is mof efteemed.

## -ruengan-

## BEAVER.

THE beaver is the only quadruped that has a flat broad tail, covered with fales, which ferves it as a rudder in the water, and alfo as a cart to carry materials for its building on land. The hind feet are webbed, but the fore feet are not, from the necelfity of ufing them as hands. The fore part, in general, refembles a quadruped, and the hind part a fifh. The teeth are formed like a faw, with which they cut the wood they ufe in building their huts, and damming the water out of them. The fur, which is of a deep chefnut brown, is the moft valuable material ufed in the hat manufactory. Its length, from note to tail, is about three feet; the tail is eleven inches long and three broad.

In June and July they form their focieties, of two and three hundred; which they continue all the reft of the year. Wherever tiky meet, they fix their abode, which is alwa s by the fide of a lake or river. The fagacity of this animal is traly worthy the con-
fideration of the naturalift and philofopher, which it is impoffible to confider, without the greateft humiliation to human pride. When we fee a beaver, with only its feet, teeth and tail, capable of building a hut, as commodious for itfelf and young, as a cottage can be rendered to a peafant, even with the aid of reafon and mechanical tools, what is the boafted fuperiority of man !

If they fix their ftation by a river fubject to floods, they build a dam or pier, which croffes the ftream, fo as to form a piece of water; but, if they fettle near a lake, not liable to inundation, they fave themfelves this trouble. To form this dan or pier, they drive ftakes of about five or fix feet in length, wattling each row with twigs, and filling the interftices with clay. That fide next the water is floped, and the other perpendicular. The bottom is from ten to twelve feet thick, eradually diminifhing to the top, which is but two or three feet at moft. T his dam is generally from eighty to an hundred feet in length. The greatnefs of the work, compared with the fmailnefs of the architect, however altonifhing, is not more wonderful than its firmnefs and folidity.

The houfes are erected near the fhore, in the water collected by the dams. They are either round or oval, and are built on piles. The tops being vaulted, the infide refembles an oven, and the outfide a dome. The walls, which are two feet thick, are made of earth, ftones and fticks, and plaiftered with all the fkill and excellence of the moft expert mafon. Every houfe has two openings, one into the water, and the other towards the land.--Their height is about eight feet. From two to thirty beavers inhabit each dwelling; and, in each pond, there are from ten to twenty five houfes: They have each a bed of mofs; and are fuch pertect epicures, that they daily regale on the choicelt plants and fruits which the country affords.

This animal affords that celebrated refinous fubftance, called Caftoreum, which is mixed moft fuccefsful! y in feveral hyfteric and cephalic medicincs. An oil is likewife extracted from it, called Oil of Caftor, which, while it remains in its liquid, unctuous ftate, is ufed for the cure of feveral diforders.

## PORCUPINE.

THIS animal is about two feet long, and fifteen inches in height. The body is covered with quills, from ten to fourteen inches long, and very fharp at the points, growing as feathers in birds. The head, belly and legs are covered with ftrong briftes. Its whifkers are long, and the ears like thofe of a man. When irritated, its quills fland erect. The eyes are remarkably fmall, being only about a quarter of an inch wide.

Like the hedgehog, thefe quills are rather for felf defence than the purpofe of attacking an enemy. The idea formerly entertained, that it darted its quills, is found to be erroneous; they only fhed them when they moult; which, in fome meafure, 隹的 their alliance to the bird creation, though not deftined for flight, having neither wings nor feathers. The quills, being found a fufficient defence againft the moft formidable animals, fhow how powerful the weakeft animals may be rendered, when under the kill and workmanthip of infinite wifdom.

A wolf, it is faid, was once found dead, with fome of the quills of the porcupine fticking in his mouth; no doubt but they muft have ftuck there, when hunger induced him to the rafh attempt of devouring this felf defended animal.

The porcupine is generally defcribed to be an inoffenfive animal, living entirely on fruits, roots and vegetables; but fome naturalifts, particularly. Dr. Goldfmith, affert, that they prey upon ferpents, with which they live in perpetual enmity. Their method of attacking them is laid to be, that the porcupine rolls himfelf on them, wounding them with its quills, until they expire, when they are immediately devoured by the victor.

It is an inhabitant of India, Perfia, Paleffine and every part of Africa. Although not originally a native of Europe, it is found wild in Italy ; in which
place they have fmaller crefts, and fhorter quills, than thofe of Afia and Africa.

In Rome it is fold for food in the public markets.

## $\rightarrow \infty$

## SLOTI.

THERE are two kinds of this animal ; one of which has two claws on each foot, and is without a tail; the other, three claws on each foot, with a tail; and are both defcribed under the common appellation of the floth. It is about the fize of a badger, and has a coarfe fur, refembling dried grafs; the tail is ezceedingly thort : and the mouth extends from ear to ear. The feet of this animal are fo obliquely placed, that the foles ficarcely ever touch the ground. The conftruction of its limbs is fo fingular, that it can move only at the rate of about three yards in an hour. Thus, unlefs impelled by hunger, it is feldom induced to change its place.

The floth inhabits many parts of the eaftern fide of South America. It is the meaneft, and moft ill formed of animals. Leaves, and fruits of trees, are its chief food. It is a ruminating animal, for which purpofe nature has provided it with four ftomachs.

Although it afcends a tree with great difficulty, yet it cannot defcend without forming itfelf into a ball, and dropping from the branches to the ground, where the fhock caufes it to remain for a confiderable time in a perfect ftate of inactivity. To travel from one tree to another, at the diftance of one hundred yards, is, for this animal, a week's journey.

Every effort which the floth makes to move, appears fo painful and difficult as to caufe it to utter the moft pitiful cry ; which is likewife wifely given it for its protection; for, being defencelefs, as well as incapable of flight, it could never efcape defruc.
tion, was it not that their cry is fo hideous, and lamentable in its tone, as to caufe every beaft to avoid the found. How ought we to admire the wifdom and providence of the Almighty, who, by the breath only of this defencelefs animal, has raifed a bulwark for its protection!

We fhould do injuftice to the great Creator of the Univerfe, who never created any thing in vain, could we fuppore any animal was ever fo formed, as to be incapable of comfort; although the foth carries every appearance of mifery in its nature, there cannot be a doubt but it has fatisfactions peculiarly fuited to its fation.

## -roror-

## ARMADILLO.

$\mathbb{N}$ATURE feems to have referved all the wonders of her power for thofe remote countries, where man is moft favage, and quadrupeds the moft various. She feems to become more wonderful, in proportion, the further fhe retires from human infpection. But this, in reality, only arifes from the attempts of man to rid the country of fuch ftrange productions, in proportion as he becomes more civilized.

The armadillo, which is covered with fhells, at the firf view, appears a round mifhapen mafs, with a long head and fhort tail. Its fize is from one to three feet in length. Thefe fhells, which refemble a bony fubfance, cover the head, neck, fides, rump and tail. This natural defenfive covering, being jointed, the creature has the power of moving beneath its armour, which refembles a coat of mail.

As thefe fheils are only fufficient to defend the armadillo from a feeble enemy, and not equal to the refiffance of a powerful antagonift, nature has furnifhed it with a method of enclofing its body within the cov -
ert of this armour. Thus, like the hedgeliog and porcupine, it is fecured from danger, without having recourfe to flight or refiftance, and becomes invulnerable while in the midft of danger.

## -0.0n0i-

## HARE.

TIHIS timid and defencelefs animal is another infance of the bountiful care of providence towards mankind. The hare not only fupplies us with a delicacy for our table, and a covering for our heads (the fur being manufactured into hats) but alfo affords us one of the moft wholefome of our nural diverfions.

It is an inhabitant of moft parts of Europe, Afia, Egypt, Barbary, Japan, Ceylon and North America: hut thofe of Barbary, Elain and Italy, are much fmaller than ours. In Wales and France they are generally larger, though not of fo fine a flavonr.

This folitary animal has, independent of man, a hoft of enemies, both in the aninal and feathered tribes. 7 he fox, polecat, ftote and weafel, hant them with fuch unremitting perfeverance, that, notwithftanding their iwiftneis it is with great difficult they efcape their rapacious purfnit. The weafel wial frequently faften upon the neck of a bare, while an her form, and hold tliere till it is quite dead, fucking its blood while rumning. The kite, hauk, owl and many other birds of pres, are very deftructive to young leverets. I his perfecuted animal, huweve: like the rabbit, is fo prolific, as to aflord a plentiful fupply to thofe who protect it againft the tinlawtul and deftructive fnares of the poacher.

The female goes thints days with young, and brings forth from two to four at a time, with theie eyes open; fhe breeds fix or foven times a year, and
fuckles her young for twenty days, when her maternat cares ceale. After this time they feed on grafs, rouk, leaves, corn, plants and the bark of young trees, to which they are often very deftructive in nurleries and plantations. They breed when but a tew months old.

Though the hare is reckoned the moft timorous of all animals in its wild fate, it will, if taken when young, become fo tame and familiar as to fleep with the grey hound, terrier, or pointer; of which the writer of this article has been cye an witnefs. This folitary animal, although not poffeifed of the wily fubtilty of the fox, difcovers a moft wonderful inItinct, which has been given it for its prefervation. The various ftratagems and doubles it makes, when hunted, to avoid death, would excite the furprife of every beholder; nor does it difplay lefs fagacity and cunning, in preventing the poacher from tracing it throngh the fnow, by taking the moft extraordinary leaps, to elude danger, before fhe takes her form,

## -rorerer-

## RABBIT and the MOLE.

$T$HE great fimilarity between the rabbit and the hare, leaves but little to be faid by the natural hiftorian, or the moralift, in its defcription. Their figure, food, and natural properties, are nearly the fame. The hare fecks its fafety by tlight, while the rabbit runs to its fubterraneous burrow, which nature has taught her to make with an ingenuity, not to be excelled by the moft experienced miner. The fruitfulnefs of the rabbit fo far exceeds that of the hare, that according to Pliny and Strabo, they were fo great a nuifance in the-Balearic Iflands, in the reign of Auguftus, they, were under the neceffity of imploring the affiftance of
a military force from the Romans to extirpate them. A spanifh hiftorian alfo fays, that, on the difcovery of a fmall ifland, which they named Puerto Santo, or Holy Haven, where they were faved from fhipwreck, they put a pair of rabbits on thore, which increafed to much in the courfe of a few years, that they drove away the inhabitants, by deftroying their corn and plants, who left them to enjoy the inland without oppofition.

1


## MOLE.

$A$S if nature had meant that no part of the earth fhould be untenanted, fo the mole is formed in fuch a manner, as to live emirely under sround. The fize ot this an mal is between that of the rat and the moufe, but without any refemblance of either, being quite different from any other of the four footed race. It has a nofe like a hog, but longer in proportion; inflead of cars, it has only two holes: and its eyes are fo remarkably fmall, that it is with the greateft difficulty they are difcovered.

The moderns, as well as the ancients, were univerfally of opinion that the mole was totally blind ; but Dr. Derham, by the means of a mictofeope, difcovered all the parts of the eye known in other animals.

A very imall degree of vifion being snfficient for a creature cieftined to a fubterraneots abode providence has wilely formed theth in this mainner: For, had ti.ey been larger, they would have heen continually liable to injury, by the earth failing into them ; to prevent which faconvenience, they are likewife covered with fur, Another wohdermal contrivance, to be obferved in nature's poolks, is, that this animal is
furnifhed with a certain mufcle, by which it can exert, or draw back the eye, as neceffity requires.

As a recompenfe for this defect in the optic nerves, the mole enjoys two other fenfes in the higheft perfection; viz. hearing and fmelli.g; the firft of which gives it the moft early notice of danger while the latter, although in the mid!t of darknefs, directs it to its food. The wants of a fubterraneous animal being but few, fo thofe of the mole are eafily fupplied; worms and infects, inhabiting their regions, being their only food.

Although the mole is generally black, yet it is fometimes fpotted, and has alfo been found quite white. The fur is fhort and clofe fet, and fmoother than the fineft velvet. The length, including the tail, which is about an inch, is feven inches. It breeds in the fpring, and generally brings forth four or five at a time.

## -ronerem

## JERBOA.

$T$HIS fingular, and, we may fay, pretty little animal, is a native of Egypt, Barbary, Palefline and the defarts between Balfora and Aleppo. It is about the fize of a large rat ; has dark and full eyes, long whifkers, broad erect ears, and a head like a rabbit. The tail is about ten inches long, at the end of which is a tuft of black hair, tipped with white. The breaft and belly are of a whitifh colour ; bat all the other part of the body is alh colour at the bottom, and tawny at the ends. The fore legs are not above an inch in length, with five toes on each, which are all furnifhed with fharp claws; but the hind legs which are two inches and a quarter in length, and covered with fhort hair, exactly refemble thofe of a bird, having but three toes, the middle of which is the kengeft ; they are alfo armed with harp claws.

This little animal is as fingular in its motion as in its form; always walking or ftanding on its hind legs, and uiing the forepaws as hands, like the fquirrel. If will jump fix or feven feet from the ground, when purfued, and run to remarkable fwift, that few quadrupeds can overtake it. It is a very inoffenfive creature, living entirely on vegetables. It burrows in the ground, like rabbits.

In the year 1779, two of them, which were exhibited in London, had nearly burrowed through the wall of the room in which they were kept.

There is an animal of this pecies in siberia, which is a more expert digger than the rabbit itfelf; their burrows are to numerous in fome places, as to be even dangerous to travellers.

It is relaied of this latter, that they will cut grafs, and leave it in little heaps to dry ; which not only ferves them for food, buf alfo makes their habitation warm and comfortable for themfelves and their young during the $v$ inter feafon.

There is alfo the torrid jerboa, fo called by Linnæus from its inhabiting the Torrid Zone, which about the fize of a common moure; and the Indian jerboa; a fpecimen of which was to be feen in the cabinct of the celebrated Dr. Hunter.

## NATURAL HISTORY.



## BIRDS.

## THEIR GENERAL NATURE.

wHILE the forefts, the waters, and even the depths of the earth, have their refpective inhabitants, the air, which includes an immenfe face, too elevated for the power of man to explore, is traverfed by innumerable beings of variegated beauty, called birds ; which, in order to facilitate their flight through thole expanfive regions, with a fwiftnefs to compenfate their want of ftrength, are formed on the following general pinciples.

Form.....The body of a bird, is made tharp in front, and, when on flight through its native element, is fwells gradually, until the tail is fully expanded, which, with the aid of the wings, ferves it not only as a buoy, but alfo as a rudder to direct its flight.

Plumage....They are covered with feathers, moft admirably adapted to the air they inhabit, being compofed of a quill, containing a conliderable quantity of air, and a fhaft, edged on each fide with a moif volatile fubflance, which, with the concavity of the wings, renders the body confiderably lighter than the
air; and thus enables them to explore an immenfe fpace, denied to every other part of the creation.

Sight.....To adapt the fight to the fwifrnefs of their motions, their eyes are not fo convex or prominent as in creatures confined to the earth ; which not only prevents their being injured by the repulfive force of the air, in their rapid flights, but likewife renders them lefs liable to be touched with the points of thorns, fprays, \&c. in their progrefs among trees, buthes, and hedges.-The film, or nictating membrane, with which they occafionally cover their eyes, without clofing the lids, clears and protects them from the glare of fun beams, as well as from the mifts, fogs, and ciouds, with which the air occationally abounds, when forced to range for food or nefting. The power alfo of extending the optic nerve, gives fuch an acutenefs to their light, that they can perceive objects more diftinctly, and at a greater diflance, than any other creature.

Hearing..... They have the power of diftinguifhing founds, without any external ear, which would not only impede their flight, but render them liable to many impuries in darting through bufhes, briars, \&c.

Smelling.....Their fcent is fo very acute and extenfive, by which they are apprifed of the approach of their natural, as well as artificial enemies, that thofe who decoy ducks, are obliged to kcep a piece of burning turf in their mouths, to prevent being difcovered.

Internal structure..... The bones, which are formed fufficiently ftrong to fupport the weight of the body, and the fyftem of its functions, are fu light, as to be fcarcely any additional burthen to the flefh. All their internal ftructure is calculated to increafe the furface beyond the proportion of the folidity of their bodies, in order to render them lighter than the fame portion of air. The lungs and ends of the windpipe branches imbibe air into a number of bladder receptacles. The crop, which is the repofitory for fuperfluous food, fupplies them in long flights, and other
times of indifpenfible neceflity. Their food, being generally dry, hard, and crude, they have a gizzaid, which with the help of fand, and other ftony particles they fwallow, aids them in digeftion.

Moulting..... Although birds, from the fimplicity of their ftructure, habitation of the air, and perpetual exercife, are lefs fubject to difeafe than other creatures, yet they are liable to one to which no others are expofed; this is the ficknefs attending the annual renovation of their plumage, which is called their moulting time.

Generation....In the fpring, when nature affords abundance of food, birds are ftimulated to pair, to inereafe their fpecies. Having chofen their mate for the enfuing year, they proceed to thofe official cares which diftinguifh the approach of being made parents. With all the fondnefs of fuch expectations, they proeced to collect materials for their nefts, which they build with the fkill of the moft expertarchitect. They difcover fo much conftancy to each other, with fuch sinabating care and affection in breeding and rearing their young, that they might be taken as examples by the human fpecies.

Habitation..... Birds are particularly attached to the place of their nativity. A rook, if undifturbed, will never quit its native grove; the blackbird and redbreaft are tenacious of their birthrights; and many others, that are known to emigrate annually from this country, have been found, by frequent experiments, to return to their ufial breeding places.

Migration.....Is that paffage of birds from one climate to another, according as they are impelled by fear, hunger, or change of feafons. Many have been the conjectures of naturalifts and travellers refpecting this extraordinary conduct in particular birds.- Some have fuppofed that thofe which were not ftrong enough to futain a flight over expanding oceans, collected themfelves in bodies, and repaired ta chafms in rocks, or fought a temporary tomb beneath the waters, where they remained, in a fate of torpidity, until the
revolving feafons fhould recall them to the exercife of their formier functions. Others have imagined, that they actually fe cht climes more congenial to their nature and fubitance, at a time when cold and fcarcity rendered the country of their fojournment both dangerousand inconvenient. The times their of departure and return are fo regular, that, in the courle of five years, the average has not exceeded more than a fingle day. Thofe tribes which have not fufficient frength to crofs the immenfe defarts and vaft oceans, fuch as iwallows, martins, \&cc. are fuppofed to find a winter fublift nce in the fouthern countries of Europe, where the clemency of the 'eafon feems, moft hofpitably, to invite them to parake of heir bounties.

It has been obferved, that fone birds which migrate in particular climares, are conflanly refident in others. According to ilerodotus there is a fpecies of (wallow, that abides perpetually in Egypt; which muft undoubtedly arife from the equality of the feafons in that part of Africa. This property, therefore, is not peculiar to any particular ficcies of bird, but rather caufed by the difference of the country and climate in which they are bred. In Cayan, Java, and other warm climates, thofe birds, which uniformly migrate in the cold regions of Norway, North America, and Kaintfchatka, are conftant refidents through every change of feafon. The manner of their departure is too curious to pafs unnoticed. They range themfelves in a column, like an 1 , or in two lines, refembling the fides of a wedge. When they have taken flight, one particular bird takes the lead; after going a certain diftance he is relieved by another. in their progrefs, feveral particulars occur, to excite our wonder, as well as our veneration, at thatimmenfity of wifdom, which has formed them with fo extra ordinary an infinct. Who acquainted their young with the time, place, and neceflity of their departure ; and what can induce then to change the place of their nativity for a ftrange country ? Who caufes the imprifoned bird to feel its captivity at the time of emigration; or who is the herald, to affemble thefe feathered vogagers and rravellers?. Who is it that forbids one to depart before the appointed time? Who forms their charts; or who fupplies them with a compals, to direct them
over pathlefs waftes and tracklefs oceans? Or who is it that guides them to thofe countries, where they reft and recruit themfelves after their long journies, fo as to be enabled to reach their deftined fojournment? As thefe queftions can only be referred to the wifdom of the great Creator of the univerfe, we cannot avoid learning from them this leffon of humility at leart; that, whatever may be the boaft of human reafon, it vanifhes, when compared with this wonderful inftinet of the emigrative power in birds.

Classes.....According to Linnæus, birds are divided into fix claffes, in the following order:
I. Therapacious kind..... Which are carnivorous, and live by preying on others, or eating the flefh of dead animals. They are diftinguifhed by the beak, which is ftrong, hooked and notclied at the point; by their fhort mufcular legs, ftrong toes, and crooked talons; by heir ftrength of body, impurity of flefh, na:ure of food, and ferocious cruelty.
II. The pie kind.... Which are diftinguifhed by their mifcellaneous food, and their females being fed by the males in breeding time.
III. The poultry kind..... Which are diftinguifhed by their fat mufcular bodies, and pure white $\mathrm{ff}: \mathrm{f}$. Strangers to any attachment, unlike other birds, they are promifcuous in the choice of their mates.
IV. The sparrow kind.... Which moftly compofe the vocal and beantiful. Some live on feed, others on infects. While rearing, they are remarkable fond and faithful.
V. Theduck kind..... Are diftinguifhed by their bills, which ferve them as ftrainers for their food; and by their feet, which, being webbed, enable them to $f$ wim in the waters, where they chiefly refide.
VI. The crane kind..... Are diftinguinhed by their long and penetrating bills, which enable them to learch for food at the bottem of waters, near which
they chiefly refide; and by their necks and legs, which are proportionable in length.

Having thus briefly given an account of the different claffes, with their diftinguifhing peculiarities, we fiall begin our defcription with thofe which cannot be ranged fyftematically; fich as the oftrich, caffowary, condour, dodo, \&c. which, being of extracrdinary fize, and incapable of flying, are not included ia the fix claffes before mentioned.

## OSTRICH.

THIS bird, according to naturalifts, is one of the largeft in the world. The head, which is like that of a duck, rifes to the height of a man on horfeback. The body is like a camel, and has two fhort wings, which, though exceeding ftrong, are not expanfive enough to buoy it from the furface of the earth; but, with their affiftance, added to the length of its legs, it exceeds in fpeed the fwifteft Arabian. It has legs and thighs like a heron, and each foot has three claws covered with horn, the elaftic ftrength of which greatly facilitate and increafes its flight.

Its eggs are folarge, that they commonly weigh fifteen pounds. That they difregard their future progeny, Kolben denies, having feen them fet on their eggs at the Cape of Good Hope. She, however, deferts them by day; but, like other birds, returns to them at night. "The climate at the Cape requiring her brooding heat, it is a natural inftinct; but, in thofe parts of Africa, nearer the equator, we conceive they do, as reported, leave their eggs to be hatched by the fun, but not without the precaution of covering them with fand, and bringing worms and other provifions for the young, when hatched; for, in birds, as in other creatures, nature conforms to the foil and climate which they are to inhabit. The fimplicity and ignorance of the oftrich is particularly obfervable, in its only hiding its head to fecure its body from the attack of the hunters.

The amazing power poffeffed by this bird, of digefting ftones, iron, and other crude fubftances, evinces the wifdom of the Creator, in giving it the faculty of turning to nutriment thofe things which its barren and native deferts only afford.

The oftrich feems to fill one of thofe voids in nature, between the quadruped and feathered race, as the bat does another; the former refembling the camel, in the fame proportion as the bat does the moule.

To the beauty of its plumage this bird owes its de ftruction. But, in retura, it triumphs over man; for the feathers which its death affords the purfuers, attend the hearfe of man to the grave.

## 

## CASSOWARY.

$\mathbb{T}$HIS bird, which is found in the fouthern parts of the Eaft Indies, isabout five feet and a half high. The wings are fo fmall, as to be fcarcely perceptible. It has a cieft on its head, refembling a helmet, three inches high. Though every feather of this bird is adapted for flight, none are entirely deftined for covering. The extremities of them are armed with five tharp prick'es, the longeft of which is eleven inches. It is defcribed to have the head of a warrior, the eye of a lion, defence of a porcupine, and fleetnefs of a courfer. But though provided thus formidably, it is perfectly inoffenfive. It neither walks, runs, hops, jumps, or flies; but kicking up one leg behind, it bounds forward with the other, with a velocity not to be equalled by the fwiftef Arabian.

This bird, like the offich, extremely voracious of all things capable of paffing its fwallow. The Dutch affert, that it not only devours glafs, iron, and fones, but even burning coals, n ithout the leaft fear or injury. From its fcarcity, it is generally fuppofed not to be fo prolific as the oftrich; but this may be more ow ing to their native place being ufurped by man, than from any defect in its nature; for, both its natural armour and digeftive power are convincing proofs that it is deftined for the defert, and not for cultivated plains. So that, like other wild creatures. when they have, in vain, difputed with man the poffeffion of their own territuries they may have withdrawn themfelves to fome folitary defert, far from the prying eye of nan, and for which they are fo peculiarly formed.

## EMU.

wHICH is a bird but little known, is fix feet hish, relembing the offrich in form; and has been reckoned, by traveliers and naturalifs, to be of the fame fpecies. It is the largeft bird yet difcovered on the new continent: But it is chiefly found in Guiana, Brazil, Chili, and the immenfe forefts bordering on the mouth of the river Plata. Some affert, that it buries its eygs in the fand, like the oftrich ; but they may be miftaken, as thofe of the crocodile are buried and hatched in the fame manner.

## 

## DODO.

$T$HE inactive appearance of this bird, feems to fill another void in nature between birds and beafts, which is that between the fluth and a more active individual of the feathered tribe. Its body, which is nearly round, is very ponderous, and covered with grey feathers. The legs refemble the pillars of a fixed buildin $n_{n}$, but feem fcarcely ftrong enough to fupport the body; the neck is thick and purfy; and the head has two wide chaps, that open beyond the eyes, which are large, black, and prominent; the bill, which is extremely lony and thick, is of a blueifh white, and crooked in oppolite directions, refembling two pointed fpoons laid on the back of each other. It has a ftupid and voracious appearance, which is greatly increated by a bordering of feathers, that grow round the root of the beak, and have the appearance of a cowl or hood. - I he dodo is, in fhort, a moft complete picture of itupidity and deformity.

Like the floth, it is incapable either of defence or flight. It is a native of the ifle of France, where it was firft found by the Dutch. It is afferted by fome, that the flefh is naufeous, while others, on the contrary, contend that it is palatable and wholefome. This bird grows to fuch an enormous fize, that three or four of them are fufficient to dine a hundred failors. The dodo, by fome, is thought to be the bird of Naz. areth, the defcription of it being exactly fimilar to that bird.

This feems to be an entire exception to the general nature of birds, both in appearance, as well as activity. If we exçept the owls, and birds of that defcription, there are fcarcely any but what are agreeable in form, and alert in motion; but this, on the other hand, appears formed, not only to difguft the fpectator, but to be almoft an immoveable burlefque of the feathered tribe. Were we allowed to give our opinion of the final caute of creating fo unfeemly a crea. ture, we fhould fay, it was formed as a foil to the various beauties difcovered in the reft of the bird crea. tion.

## 

## GOLDEN EAGLE.

$T$HIS bird is about three feet nine inches in lencth, and eight fpans in breadth. Its bill is ftrong, fharp and crooked: The eye has four lids, to guard it againft exceffive light and prevent it from external injuries: The toes are covered with fcales; and the claws are exceeding!y ftrong and formidable. It is found in the mountainous parts of Ireland, where its fiercenefs has been obferved to attack cats, dogs, fhecp, \&cc. As it feldom lays more than two eggs, it is a convincing proof that providence has wifely prevented too great an increale of what might prove of-
fenfive, if not deftructive to the poffeffions of mankind. Some of thefe birds have been found in Wales.

The male engages in the maintenance of the young for the firf three months; after which time the female undertakes, and continues in this employment, until they are capable of providing for themfelves. The eagle flies the hisheft of all birds, and is therefure called the bird of Heaven. Bochart lays, that it lives a century, during which period it is continually encreafing. such is its chift after blood, that it never drinks any other liquid, unlefs when fick. The fwan is the only bird that dare refitt this king of birds. All others, not even excepting the drayon, tremble at its terrific cry. Not content with preying on birds, and the fmailer beafts, it will plunge into feas, lakes, and rivers, after fifh. His fight is more acute than that of any other bird. It carries the young on its back to fecure them from the fowler. The feathers are renoyated every ten years, which greatly increafes its vigour, as expreffed in the beautiful fmile of David: Thy youth foall be renewed like that of the eagle. The eagle that would not quit the corpfe of Pyrrhus, who had brought it up from a neftling, is a proof that this fpecies of bird is capable of attachment and gratitude.

There are fixteen other forts of eagles; namely, the fun, bold, ring tailed, and black eagles; ofprey bird; crowned, common, white, rough footed, erne, jean le blanc, Brazilian, Oroonoko, eayle of Pondichery, and vulturine earle.

## 

## CONDOUR of AMERICA.

IT is doubtful which this bird is moft allied to, the eagle or the vulture; its force and vivacity refembling the former, while the baldnefs of the head and neck are like the latter. No bird can compare with
it for fize, frength, rapacity, and fyiftnefs of flight. It is, therefore, more formidable than the eagle to birds, beafts, and even to mankind. The rarity of this pernicious and deftructive bird, is another infance of the great care of providence in proportioning thete creatures, according to their utility or ferocious propenfity ; for, were the condour as prolific, or common as others of the feathered tribe, it would fpread umverfal devaftation.

Sir Hans Sloane fays, onewas fhot by Captain Strong, not far from Niocha, an ifland in the south Seas, on the coaft of Chili, as it was fitting on a cliff by the fea fide. The wings, when extended, meafured, from each extremity, fixteen reet. One of the teathers, which is now in the Britifh Mufeum, is two feet four inches in length, one inch and a half in circumferere, and weighed three drachms, feventeen grains and a half.

Agcording to Gancilafio de la Vaga, feveral have been killed by the spaniards, which in general meafured fifteen or fixteen feet from wing to wing. Ia prevent the too fatal exercife of their fiercenefs, nature has denicd them fuch talons as the eagle. 1 hey have only claws, which are as harmlefs as thofe of the hen. Their beaks are, however, ftrong enough to tear off the hide, and penetrate the bowels of an ox. I wo of them will attack and devour a cow or a bull ; and it has often happened that boys of ten years of age have fallen a prey to them. The inhabitants of Chili are, therefore, in continual dread left their children thould be devoured in their abfence. In order to allure them, they expole the form of a child, made of a very glutinous clay, on which they dart with fuch rapidity, and penetrate fo deeply with their beaks, that they cannot difengage themfelves. The Indians affert, that they will feize and bear aloft a deer, or a young calf, as eafily as eagles do a hare or a rabbit.

Nature apprifes every one of its approach, by caufing it to make fo great a noife with its wings, as almoft to occafion deafnefs. 'The body is as large as that of a fheep, and the fleth as difagreeable as carrion. Thus man lofes no food from the providential fcarcity of this terrific and devouring creature. Forefts, not affording room for its lighti, are newn : franal ...t
depredations ; they, therefore, dwell mofly in mountains, vifiting the thores at night, when rain or tempetts drive the finny prey thither for fhelter.

They are chie\#ty to be found in the deferts of Pa chomac, where men feldom venture to travel; thofe wild regions being alone fufficient to infpire the mind with a fecret horror, affording no other mufic but the roaring of wild beafts, and the hiffing of ferpents; while the adjacent mountains are rendered equally terrible from the vifits of this deftructive bird.

Ihis bird is thought, by naturalifts, to be the fame as the rock, found in Arabia, the Tamaffar, in the Latt lndies, and the large vulture, in beneg?


## KING OF THE VULTUlES.

HHIS bird differs from the eagle, in its indelicate voracity ; preying more upon carrion than live animals ; which difpofition feems wifely adopted by piov. idence, as a mrevention againft the naufeous and epidemical efferts that might otherwife arife from carcales being left to putrify on the earth. Its nreying on the eggs of crockodiles, which lay each of them at leaft two or three hundred, in the fands, is another difpewfation of divine providence, in order to prevente too great an increafe of thofe voracious and deftructive animals.

The form of this bird is diftinguifhed from the eagle, by the nakednefs of its head and neek, though, not being deftined to prey particularly on living birds, \&c. their flight is not equal to that of the eagle, falcon, or hawk. But, being allured by 1 utrefaction, the $r$ fenfe of fmelling is proportionably exquilite. Happily for us, it is a ftranger to England, while it is found in Arabia, Egypt, and many parts of Africa and Afia. There is a down under the wirgs, which in the African markets is frequently fold as a valuable fur.

The vulture is confidered to ferviceable in Egypt, that, in Grand Cairo, large flocks are permitted to refide, in order to devour the carrion of that great city, which would otherwife be liable to frequent peftilence.

It is ferviceable, likewife, in thofe countries where hunters purfue, and deftroy animais merely for the fkins; as they follow, and devour the bodies before they lie lo g enough to corrupt the air ;awhich they do fo greeuily and voracioufly, as to be unable to fly. But, when they are attacked, they have a pouer of lightening their Itomachs, fo as to effect their efcape.

This bird is fomew hat larger than a turkey cock, and remarkable for the uncommon formation of the fkin covering the head and neck (which is of an orange coluar) being bare. The eyes are furrounded with a fkin of a icarlet colour, and have a beautiful pearl coloured iris. Although the king of the vultures fands confeffedly the moft bedutiful of this detormed race, its habits are equally difagreeable with the relt.

The flight and cry of thefe birds, being particularly obferved and attended to by the Koman Augurs, mut have arifen from their confidering, where they were moft inclined to direct their fight, from the previous fenfe they had of an approaching faughter; which the Romans always flattered themfelves was to enfue of the enemies they were to engage.

## 

## GOLDEN VULTURE.

ALTHOUGH this bird is larger, yet, in other refpects it refembles the golden eagle. It is four feet and a half in length. The lower part of the neck, hreaft, and belly, are red: The back is covered with black feathers, the wings and tail with thofe of a yellowifh brown. 'Xhough the various fyecies differ
very much in refpect to colours and dimenfions, yet they are all eafily diftinguifhed by their naked heads, and beaks partly fraight and partly hooked.

In this claf are alfo to be ranged, the golden, ath coloured, and brown vultures, natives of Europe; the fpotted and black vultures, of Egypt; the Brar zillian, and the bearded vultures.

## 

## FALCON.

THE dignified fport of falconry, which formerly diftinguifhed the recreation of the Englifh nobility, has been long difcontinued. A perfon of rank fcarcely ever appeared without his falcon, which, in olid paintings, are the criterion of titular diftinction. Harold, afterwards king of England, was painted with a falcon on his hand, and a dog under his arm, when he was going on an important embaffy. To wind a horn, and carry a falcon with grace, were then marks of being well bred. Learning was left for the ftudy of children, born in a more humble fphere.

In the reing of James I, Sir Thomas Monfon gave one thoufand pounds for a caft of hawks. An unqualified perfon, taking the eggs of a hawk, even upon his own ground, was fined and imprifoned, at the pleafure of the king. Edward III, made it felony to fteal a haw k.

The generous hawk is diftinguifhed from the bafer race of kites, fparrow hawks, and buzzards, by the fecond feather, which in this kind is the longeft; whereas, in the other kinds, the fourth feather is the longeft. They alfo poffefs natural powers of which the other race are deftitute. 1 hey purfue their game with more fwiftnefs and confidence, and, from their generofity of temper, they are fo attached to their feeders, as to beconie very tractable.
The hawk or falcon purfues the heron, kite, and woodlark, by flying perpendicularly upward, which
affords the greatef diverfion; while other birds, by flying horizontally, diminifh the pleafure of the fportfinen, as well as endanger the lofs of his hawk.

The Norwegian breed of hawks were of fuch efteem in the reign of king John, that, in confideration of a prefent of two of thele birds, that monarchallowed a friend of Jeffry Fitzpierre to export one hundred weight of cheefe; a very great privilege in thofe days. We learn further, from Maddox's Antiquities, that the intereft of Richard $\mathbf{I}$, was obtained, by the prefent of one Norway hawk, in favour of John, the fon of Ordgar.

## 

## GYR FALCON.

THIS fpecies of falcon, which exceeds all others, both in fize and eleyance, is nearly as large as an eagle. The bill is hooked and yellow, and the plumage mofly white: The feathers of the back and wings have black fpots, in the fhatpe of hearts : The thighs are clothed with long featiers, of the fureft white : The legs are yellow, and feathered below the knees. This bird is fomerimes found entirely white. It was ufed to fiz at the nobleft game, fuch as cranes, herons, \&ic.

In this fpecies of birds may be claffed, the peregrine falenn, facre, mountain, grey, white, Tunis or Barbary falcons, and Falcon Gentle.

- कcx


## FALCON GENTLE.

wHICH is known from other falcons by the neck, being furrounded with a light yellow ring.

Many miftakes having been made with refpect to the names of this fpecies of bird, we think it neceffary to informs our readers, that they are called according to the times they are taken, after the folluwing names:

If taken in June, July, or Auguf, they are
called,
......-Sept. Oct. Nov. Dec. - Pilgrims
.-. .-. Jan. Febr. March - - Antenere and if once moulted, it is called Hagar, from the Hebrew, which fignifies a Stranger.

## 

## GOSHAWK.

THIS bird, which is larger than the common buzzard, is longer in form, and more elegant in fhape. The breaft and belly are white, beautifully ftreaked with tranfverfe lines of black and white. This fpecies, as well as that of the fparrow hawk, are diftinguifhed by the name of fhort winged hawks, from their wings, when clofed, not reaching to the end of the tail. This bird was formerly much efteemed, and taught by fal. coners to purfue cranes, wild geefe, pheafants, and pastridges.

## 

## KITE.

$T$HE kite differs from all the reft of the fpecies, by its forked tail, flow, floating motion, and being almoft continually on the wing. Inflead of ufing the wings when flying, it appears to reft on the bofon of the air.

Pliny fuppofes the invention of the rudder to be owing to the notice mankind have taken of the kite, in ufing its tail to direct its flight. Every bird of the air being capable of efcaping the purfuit of the kite, it is obliged to fubfifton accidental carnage, which it devours like a famifhed favage, without the leaft mercy or moderation.

Hunger often makes them fo defperate, as to attack broods of chickens, ducklings, \&c.

It ufiually breeds in large forefts, or woody mountains. The hen lays two or three eggs, which, like thofe of other birds of prey, are larger at the narrow end than thofe laid by the other fpecies. When this bird Hies high, it is faid to portend fine and dry weather. It has been, though erroneoufly, reckoned amongit birds of paffage. It is twentyfeven inches in length, five feet in breadth and in weight about forty four ounces. This bird, poffeffing no peculiarity of plumage, we omit giving an uninterefting detail of its feathers; we fhall, therefore, only obferve, that they fometimes differ in colour; fome being entirely tawny, while others are variegated.

## 

## COMMON BUZZARD.

THIS bird, which is remarkably fluggifh and inactive, will frequently remain perched a whole day on the fame bough. Frogs, mice, and infects, are its chief fubfiftence. The reafon for preferring which, feems to arife from natural indolence, they being more eafily obtained than birds, which it will not take the trouble of flying after. It lives in the fummer by robbing nefts, and fucking the eggs. In countenance, it more refembles the owl, than any bird of day. Should the hen buzzard be killed, the cock will hatch, and rear the young. They breed in large woods, and generally build on an old crow's neft, The young ac-
company their parents for fome time after they can fly, which diftinguifhes them from other birds of prey. They vary confiderably in their plumage: fome having brown breafts and bellies, while others are only marked on the breaft with a white crefcent. They are about two teet long, four feet wide, and thirtytwo ounces in weight.

Of this fpecies there are alfo, the honey, moor and Turkey buzzard; the hen harrierr, keftril and hotby.

## $-\operatorname{sincsic}$

## SPARROW HAWK.

$T$HERE is a great difference in fize between the male and female of this bird; the latter, weighing nearly twice as much as the former. They vary alfo confiderably in their plumage; though the back, head, coverts of the wings and tail, are generally of a blue gres. It makes great devaftation zmong pigeons and patridges.

The fparrow hiwk was in fuch veneration among the Egyptians, that they chofe it as the reprefentative of their God Ofiris, and punifhed with death every perfon who fhould kill one. The Greeks confecrated it to Apollo. It was alfo made one of the fymbols of Juno, from its fixed and piercing fight which refembled the jealous obfervance of that Goddefs.

## MERLIN,

$\mathbb{N}$HICH is the fmalleft of hawks, and not much larger than a thrufh, has been known to kill quails ande partridges, and difplay fuch courage as to render itfelf as formidable as birds of fix times its magnitude.
rhe female, like that of all birds of prey, is confiderably larger than the male. It was known to the ancients by the name of Llamyrden.

## - nonona

## GREATER BUTCHER BIRD.

THis bird leads a life of perpetual hoftility. It is about the fize of a blackbird. - From its carnivorous appetite, it participates of the nature of birds of prey. while, from its flender legs, fcet and toes, it partakes of the nature of thofe that live upon grain, infects, $\& c$.

When this bird has killed its prey, it hangs it upon a thorn, as a butcher hangs up a carcafe, and pulls it to pieces with his bill. Its ufual food is fmall birds, which it feizes by the throat, and ftrangles in an infant. The old and young feek their prey in concert. It is ten inches in length, fourteen inches broad and three ounces in weight. The hack and coverts of the wings are of an aft colour, and the fides of the head are white.

Of this fpecies are alfo to be found, the Redbacked Butcher Bird, the Woodchat and the Leaft Butcher

Bird; which latter, although not much larger than a titmoufe is a bird of prey. The head is of a fine grey. and beneath each eye there is a tuft of black feath . ers.

## OWL.

Hproceed to thofe of night, which are equally cruel, and more treacherous. That no link in the chain of nature Mould be incomplete, thefe birds employ the night in devaftation, preventing by this means any chafm in the round of time. They are diftinguifhed from all other birds by their eyes, which are better adapted for the purpofes of darknefs than of light. Like tigers and cats which fubfift by their noeturnal watchfulnefs, they are endued with the power of dif. cerning objects, at a time when we fhould conceive it to be totally dark. The idea, however, that they fee beft in total darknefs, is erroneous; twilight, which is the medium between the glare of day, and the gloom of night, being the time they fee with the greateft perfipicuity. But the faculty of fight differs greatly in the different ffecies.

The note of the owl is truly hideous; and fuch is the antipathy of the fmall birds to it, that, if one appears by chance in the day time, they all furround, infult and beat him. So great, however, is the utility of this bird, that one owl will deftroy, in the fame fpace of time, more mice than fix cats.

The white, or barn owl, which is the moft domertic, can fee the fmalleft moufe peep from its hole; while the brown owl is frequently obferved to have a fight ftrong enough to feek its prey in the day time. Deftined to appear by nigh only, nature feems to have thought it unneceffary to lavifh on them any
beauties cither of form or plumage, as they would have been loft to general contemplation.

As a fubject of vigilance, this bird was confecrated to Minerva, and feems to fill that chafm between quadrupeds and the feathered race, which is obfervable between cats and birds.

## - Mremexex-

## GREAT HORNED OWL,

wHICH is nearly as large as an eagle, has fome feathers rifing from his head, which he can elevate or lower, at pleafure. The back and coverts of the wings, are varied with deep brown and jellow. It ufually breeds in caverns, hollow trees, or ruinated buildings, making their nefts nearly three feet in dit ameter.


## IESSER HORNED OWL.

$T$HE wings of this bird are fo long, that when clofed, they reach beyond their tails. The feathers of the head, back and coverts of the wings are brown, edged with yellow : The tip of the tail is white.

There is alfo a fmaller kind of horned owl, which is not much larger than the thrufh.

Of owls, there are alfo the little owl, which is re. markable for its elegance ; the fcreech owl, which has blue eyes and iron grey feathers; and the brown owl, which remains all day in the woods.

Notwithfanding this fpecies of birds differ fo materially, both in fize and plumage, their eyes are all adapted for no?turnal vifion, to enable them to feek their food, which they always do by night. They hiave ftrong mufcular bodies; powerful feet and claws, for tearing their prey; and fomachs properly adapted for digection.

## BIRDS of the POULTRY KIND.

THIS clafs is the mof harmlefs, as well as the moff ferviceable to man. It not only furnifhes the table of the epicure with various dainties, but alfo forms a confiderable addition to the neceffaries of life. The rapacious kind may amufe us in the fports of the field, and the warbling fongfter, with it's melodious woice, delight us in the grove; but none can equal the effential fervice, and folid advantages of the domeftic poultry. They are a fource of wealth to the peafantry, who keep them at a fmall expenfe, efpecially at farm hourfes. and where they have a range of common; which the prodigiolis innux of eggs and fowls, continually pouring into the markets of this great and opulent metropolis, daily teftify.

They were originally of foreign origin; but time and the climate has fo inured them to us, that they are now confidered as natives; ahd, by their great increafe, form no inconfiderable part of merchandize.

As the rapacious kind are formed for war, this feems equally defirous of peace. They are naturally indolent and voluptuouș; have a ffrong ftemach, ufually called a gizzard, which makes them very voracious; while pent up, even, and feparated from their comparions they fill enjoy the pleafure of eating, and will grow fat, while many of the wilder fpecies pine away, and refufe even common fuftenance.

It is particularly remarkable of this clafs of birds, that, though naturally fond of fociety, their fenfual appetites are fuch, as to admit of no connubial fidelity, which is fuch a diftinguifhing characteriftic in birds of the rapacious kind, fuch as the eagle, \&c. whofe connexions, when once formed, never end but with their lives.

The cock, like the bull, wild and irregular in his appetites, ranges from one hen to another, firuts about the farm yard, like a sultan in his feraglio, and confiders every one of fex as his rival and enemy. Carelefs of his progeny, he leaves to the female all the care of providing for the young ; which fhe performs with the greateft maternal care and tendernefs, till they are ci pable of providing for themfelves.
The hen, equally devoid of fidelizy and attacliment with the cock, when he meets and engages with a zival, ftands an unconnected fpectator of the conflict ${ }_{2}$ and readily receives the embraces of the conqueror.

I he cock, when or poled to a bird of prey, is timnrous and cowardly; but when in oppofition to one of his own fpecies, he is naturally valiant, feldom leaving his antagonift until he is killed or taken from him ; mayy thameful intances of which are too frequently exhibited in different parts of the world.

Ihis clats includes alfo the turkey, Guinea hen, pheafant, buftard, groufe, partridge and quail ; but, as their feveral propenfities are not fo particularly dif. tinguifhable as the preceding, we thall content ourferves with defcribing them in their proper places.

Moft of the birds of this clafs are remarkable for the whitenefs and purity of their fiefh, as well as for their bulk. They have ftrong bills to pick up their food, which principally contifts of grain and worms, and fhort coricave wings, which render then flow in flight.

## СОСK.

(1)F all birds, the cock feems to have been the fint reclaimed from the foreft, to gratify the luxury and amufement of man. This bird, in iis domeftic fate, undergoes many variations. In Japan, there is a fpecies of this fowl, which feems to be covered with hair
inftead of feathers. Thefe varieties fhow the length of time they muft have been under the dominion of man ; the departure from their original characteriftic arifing from the mixture of breeds brought from different countries, which have teen allowed to corrupt, without improving the lock. That the cock was originally imported from Perfia, is generally acknowledged. It has been, however, fo long in England, that, amongft the ancient Britons, it was one of the forbidden foods.

From the very great length of time this pird has been refident there, we fhould be apt to doubt whether it was natural to any other country, was it not fometimes to be found in the iflands of the Indian ocean, where it ftill retains its wild and hatural liberty:

Arifophanes calls it the Perfian bird; in order to Thow the country where it is produced.

The cock is a very gallant bird, and will fight with his own fpecies, efpecially for the poffeffion of his hens, with amazing courage and perfeverance.

To the bravery of this bird, even princes them. felves, in different parts of the world, have, to their thame be it fooken, owed a principal part of their amufement. Heathens might have fallen into this error; but that a race of people, calling themfelves chriftians, who are fitiled the patrons of compaffion and humanity, fhould take delight in fetting thefe inoffenfive birds to deftroy each other, can only be attributed to a barbarous propenfity in human nature, which we cannot but lament.

Exclufive of this, there are two other fpecies of cocks, called the Hamburgh and Bantam cocks; the latter of which is well known, by its diminutive fize and feathered legs.

## PEACOCK.

THE Italians have obferved, not unaptly, that this bird has the plumage of an angel, the voice of a demon and the appetite of a thief. They were originally from India, and are ftill found in vaft flocks in the iflands of Ceylon and Java. The beauty of the peacock deprived it firtt of its liberty; which proves to demonftration, that beauty is not confined to the deftruction of the human fpecies. So early as in the time of Solomon, according to the tenth chapter of the firf book of Kings, apes and peacocks are found among the articles that were imported from Tarfhifh. They were fo much efteemed by the Greeks, that a pair of them was reckoned worth upwards of thirty pounds fteriing. : When firf introduced into Greece, they were made a public exhibition. Hortenfius, the orator, was the firf who ferved them 1 p as an entertainment for the table. They were afterwards confidered the choiceft of viands, and one of the greateft ornaments of the feaft: But their palatable fame foon declined, as may be obferved by the conduct of Francis $I$, who ferved them up in their plumage, by way of ornament, not as a dainty.

To defcribe the peacock as concifely as pofirible, we have only to oblerve, that the heads neck and beginning of the breaft, are of a deep thining blue; on the crown, is a tuft of green feathers; and the tail, which may be faid to vio in fplendor with the rainbow, (the colours being fo beautifully intermixed) they difplay, with all the feeming vanity of a conceited beauty. The gold, chefnut, green and blue of the eyes, are fo happily difpofed, that they form the finef harmony, and molt beautifil contraft of colour, that can poffibly be conceived. The bird himfelf is io fenfible of this fuperiority of plumage, which certainly exceeds every thing of the kind in nature's works, that he is never fo proud as when he exhibits this unrivalled work of the Divine Artift; to whom he is indebted for his form and exiftence.

## PHEASANT.

THE plumage of this bird is fo beautiful, that many efteem it next in rank to the peacock. Cræfus, king of Lydia, when feated on his throne, arrayed in all the fplendor of the Eaft, aiked Solon, if he had ever feen any thing fo fine? To which the philofopher replied, that, after having feen a pheaiant, no other finery could aftonifh him.

Although the pheafant is, certainly, a mof beautiful and elegant bird, yet there are many others, as well as the peacock, which can vie with it in plumage. Its chief beauties are in the eyes, which are yellow, furrounded with fcarlet, and fpotted with black; black feathers, intermingled with a glofly purple, adorn the fore part of the head; while the top of the head, and the upper part of the neck, are tinged with a darkifh, fhining green : The back, fides? breaft and fhoulders are of a black colour, changing to purple, according to the fituacion of the fpectator, under which purple is a tranfverfe ftreak of a gold colour.

The tail is about eighteen inches long; the legs, feet and toes, are of a horn colour; and two of the toes are connected by a membrane.

This bird is not only beautiful to the eye, but extremely delicate to the tafte. But, as if it difdained the commerce of man, it has left him to take fhelter in the woods and forefts; to which unlimited freedom may be attributed the exquifite flavour of its flefh.

## GOLDEN PHEASANT of CHINA.

THIS bird, which is faid to excel all the reft in beauty, is fo prolific, that, when in its wild ftate, it will lay twenty eggs, and upwards, being double the number they lay when domefticated. The phearant, of all wild birds, is moft eafily fhot.

Befides thofe already mentioned, there are the horned Indian, red China, white China, peacock and Brazilian pheafants.

## 

## BUSTARD,

IIS the largeft native land bird of Britain; the male generally weighing twentyfive pounds. It is about nine feet broad, and four feet long. The head and neck are of an afh colour, and the back is barred. tranfverfly with black, bright and ruft colour: The greater quill feathers are black; thofe on the belly are white; the tail, which confifts of twenty feathers, has broad red and black fripes; and the legs are of a dufky hue.

The female is about half the fize of the male. They were formerly much more numerous than at prefent ; but the increafed cultivation of the country, added to the extreme delicacy of its flefh, has cauted a grea: decreafe of the fpecies. Another circumitance, equally unfavourable to this bird, is its amazing fize, which renders it fo unwieldy and flow in flight, as to render it almoft impofible to efcape the aim of the fportiman.

Buftards are principally found on Salifbury Plains, Newinarket and Roy fton Heaths, Dorfetfhire Uplands, and thofe of Marfh or Lothian, in Scotland. They run very faft ; and, although flow in flight, will, when on the wing, continue their progrefs, without refting, for feveral miles. It is with fuch difficulty. they take fight, that they are frequently run down by greyhounds. They feldom wander above twenty or thirty miles from their haunts. They live on berries, which grow on the heaths, and on earthworms, that are found on the downs before the fun rifes.

As a fecurity againft drought, nature has furnifhed the male with a pouch, that will contain near feven quarts of water, with which, it is fuppofed, they accommodate and fupply the female while fitting, or the young, until they can fly.

It lives about fifteen years, but cannot be domeftieated from the want of a fufficient fupply of the food which they delight in, which they can only obtain in their natural fate.

There are two other fpecies of this bird, which are called the Indian buftard and little buftard.

## BIRDS of the PIE KIND.

$T$HIS clafs of birds, though not formed for war. delight in mifchief, and are perpetually harraffing other birds, without the leaft apparent enmity ; and includes all that noify, reftiefs, chattering tribe, from the raven to the woodpecker, which hover about our habitations, and make free with the fruits of our induftry.

Though they contribute the leaft of any birds to the pleaftres or neceffities of man, they are as remarkable for inftinct, as for their capacity to receive inftruction; cunning and archnefs are peculiar to the whole tribe. They have hoarfe voices, fender bodjes and a facility of flight which baffles the purfuit of all the rapacious kind. Of this clafs we felect the fo! lowing, as moft deferving our attention.

## TOUCAN,

VHICH in fize and fiape refembles a Jackdaw, has a remarkable large head, to fupport an enormous bill, which, from the angles of the mouth to the point, extends fix inches and a half in length, and upwards of two inches in breadth, in the broadeft part, not much thicker than parchment. Some naturalifts have thought, but erroneouny, that the toucan had no
nofrils; this miftake, in all probability, originated from their being placed in the upper part of the bill, and, confequently, neatly covered with feathers.

Between the white on the breaft, and the black on the belly are a number of red feathers, moft beautifully formed in the fhape of a crefcent, with the horns pointing upwards. The toes are difpofed in the fame manner as thofe of the parrot, two before and two behind.

The toucan is fo eafily tamed, that it will hatch and rear its young in houfes. Its chief food is pepper, which it is faid to devour like a glutton. Pozzo, who bred one of thefe birds, fays, that it refembles a magpie, both in voice and motion. Naturalifts feem to think, that the toucan ufes its tongue to all thofe purpofes for which other birds ufe their bills. This naturally accounts for the thinnefs of the beak, which feems only calculated as a fheath for the tongue, which is very large and ftrong.

This bird inhabits only the warm climates of South America, where it is much efteemed for the delicacy of its flefh, and beauty of plumage. The feathers of the breaft are particularly admired by the Indians, who pluck them from this part of the finin, and, when dry, glue them to their cheeks, which they reckon an irrefiftable addition to female beauty.

When we contemplate the bird creation, we cannot confider ${ }^{\text {ow }}$ without amazement, how varioully nature has formed their bills, wings, feet and bodies, according to their different wants and peculiarities, occafioned either by fituation or difpofition ; a more ftriking inftance of which cannot be adduced than in the bird jult defcribed.


## GREAT SPOTTED WOODPECKER.

THIS bird is about nine inckes long, fixteen inches in breadth, and two ounces three quarters in weight. The bill is of a black horn colour, and the forehead pale buff; the crown of the head is of a gloffy black, and the hind part is marked with a deep rich crimfon fpot; the cheeks are white, bounded beneath by a black line, which paffes from each corner of the mouth, and furrounds the hind part of the head; the neck is encircled with black ; the throat and breaft are of a yellowifh white; the back, rmmp, coverts of the tail and leffer coverts of the wings, are black. The webs of the black quill feathers are elegantly marked with round white fpots. The four middle feathers of the tail are black; the next are tipped with dirty yellow; and the ends of the two outermof are black. The legs are of a red colour.

The colours of the female are the fame as in the male, except the crimfon fot on the head.

## 

## GREEN WOODPECKER.

0F this bird th ${ }^{\circ}$ re are many kinds and varieties, forming large colonies, in the furefts of almoft every part of the werld. The wifdom of providence, in the admirable formation of creatures according to then refpective natures, cannot be better exemplified than in the birds of this genus.

Wondpeckers, feeding entirely upon infects, and their principal action being neceflarily that of climb-
ing up and down the trunks or branches of trecs, have a long flender tongue, "armed with a fharp bony end, barbed on each fide, which, with the affiftance of a curious apparatus of mufcles, they dart to a great depth into the clefts of the bark, from whence they draw out the lurking infects.
When this bird difcovers a rotten, hollow tree, it cries aloud, which alarms the infect colony, and puts them in confufion; by which means it is the better enabled tó get at the prey. By thus deítroying there infects, which are found fomerimes on trees not entirely decayed, it fhould feem as if nature had formed this bird for the exprefs purpofe of cleanfing fuch trees, as they are generally oblerved to thrive and fourifh, after they have left them. They are likewife very ufeful in deftroying ants, on which they feed, as well as on wood worns and infects. To take ants, they adopt the following curious fratagem: They dart their red tongues into the ant hill, which the ants, from the refemblance, fuppoling to be their ufual prey, fettle upon it in myriads, which is no fooner done than they withdraw their tongues, and devour them.

The green woodpecker is about thirteen inches long, twentyone inches in breadth, and weighs fix ounces and a half. The bill is hard, ftrong and fhaped like a wedge. Dr. Derham fays it has a neat ridge running along the top, which feems as if it was defigned by an artift, both for ftrength and beauty. The back, neck and lefer coverts of the wings, are green, and the rump is of a pale yellow.
' r o thefe may be added, the leffer footted and Guinea woodpeckers.

## BIRD OF PARADISE.

ACCORDING to fome naturalifts, there are nine different forts of this bird; but Mr. Edwards de. fcribes only the three following; viz. The greater bird of Paradife, the king of the birds of Haradife and the golden bird of Yaradife.

The bird of Paradife as defcribed by Moregrave, is about the fize of a fwallow. The feathers about the beak are as foft as filk, green and brown above; and black below ; the upper part of the neck is of a gold colour, but lower down, it is gold, mixed with green; the long feathers on the fides, near the rife, are of a gold colour, and the other parts of a whitifa yellow.

The king of the birds of Paradife, mentioned by Churius, is the leatt of the fpecies.

The golden bird of Paradife, has a gold coloured neek and beak; the feet and toes are yellow; breaft and back pale orange colour; and the large feathers on the wings and tail, are of a deep orange colour.

The idea that thefe birds have no feet, is proved to be an error by Mr. Ray, who fays, their feet are neither fmall nor weak, but large and long, armed with crooked talons, like birds of prey.

The great beanty and variety difplayed in every part of the creation, continually affords, to the contemplative mind, frefh inftances of the power, wifdom and goodnefs, of the Divine and Almighty Architect.

The bird of Paradife, which is a native of the Molucca Inands, exceeds every other bird of the pie kind in beauty; a proof, that thofe groves which produce the richeft fpices, produce alfo the fineft birds. The inhabitants, fenfible of the fuperiority of thefe birds, call them, by way of preeminence, God's birds.

They migrate with their king (which is fuperior both in fize and plumage) about Auguft, when the thormy feafon begins, and return when it is over.

There are two other birds of Paradife; one of which is found in the ifland of Ceylon, bur has never yet been defcribed; the other is called the pied bird of Paradife, has a blyckifh bill, like a duck, and a tail nearly as long as a mappic.

## 

## CUCKOO.

$T$HE note of this bird is known to all the world; put its hiftory and nature remain yet undifcovered. bonre naturalifts have afferted, that it devours its parent, changing its nature with the feafon, when it becomes a fparrow hawk. But thefe fables are now fufficiently refuted. It, however, fill remains a. fecret where it refides, and how it fubliffs in winter.

The claws and bill of the cuckoo are much weaker than thofe of other rapacious birds. 1t is diftinguithed from all others, by its note, and the round prominent noftrils on the furface of the bill. The head, the upper part of the body and the wings, are beamifully ftriped with tawny colour and traniparent black; the legs are very thort, clothed with feathers down to the feet; and it has a large mouth, the inide of which is yellowinh.

1 his bird is the harbinger of fpring, at which time it returas, to glad the hurbandman with his wonted note, as a fiynal that nature now refumes her vernal beauties. The note, which is a call to love, is uled only by the male, and continues no longer than the pairing feafon.

The young are generally nurfed by p water wagtait or hedge farrow, their parents always unnaturally deferting them.

The note of the cuckoo is pleafant though uniform : and owes its power of pleafing to that affociation of idcas which frequently render things agreeable, that woild, otherwile, not be fo in themielves. Were we
to hear the cuckoo on the approach of winter, we thou d think it a moft lamentable noife; but, hearing it as we do, at the approach of fpring, we cannot avoid thinking it the moft agreeable, from its being attached to all tho e enjoyments, with which we know nature is then teeming for our accommodation.

It is about fourteen inches in length, twentyfive in breadth, and weighs five ounces, little more or lefs.

## BIRDS of the SPARROW KIND..

DESCENDING from the larger to the fmaller kinds, we come to this clafs of birds, which live chiefly in the neighbourhood of man, whom they feem to confider as their beft friend, filling his groves and fields with harmony, that elevates his heart to mare their raptures. All other birds are either mute or foreaming; and it is only this diminutive tribe that have voices equal to their beauty. Great birds feem to dread the vicinity of man, while thefe alone remain in the neighbourhood of cultivation, warbling in hedge rows, or mixing with the poultry, in the farm yard.

They are remarkably brave; often fighting until one of them yields upits ife with the victory. When young, they are fed upoh worms and infects; but, when grown up, they feed principally upon grain. As they devour great fwarms of pernicious vermin, which defroy the root before the vegetable is grown, they are particularly ufeful to the farmer and gardner.
The beft vocal performers of this mufical tribe, are, the nightingale, thrufh, blackbird, lark, redbreaft, blackcap, wren, Canary bird, linnet, goldfinch, bullfinch, brambling, yellow haminer and finkin.

This clafs being too extenfive to be fully defcribed in fo fmall a volume, we fhall felect only a few of the moft curious, beginning with the blacablizi.

## BLACKBIRD.

THIS bird, which is the herald that ufhers in the welcome fipring, feems, by its melody, to awaken the welt of the feathered creation from their lethargy, and allure them to the pleafures of the approaching feafon. They generally breed about the latter end of March, or beginning of April, laying four or five eggs, which are of a blueifh green culour, and irregularly marked with dulky fpots. I heir nefts are confrusted, in a very ingenious manner, with mofs, twigs and fibres of roots ftrongly ceniented; the infides being plaiftered with clay, and covered with hair, and other foft materials. They ufually build in hedges, near the grond, and before the foliage expands, which, added to the magnitude of the neft, rendersit eafy to be difcovered.

The plumage of the male, when at full age, which is a year, is of a fine deep black, while the bill, as well as the edges of the eyelids, are of a beautiful bright yellow; but before they attain this age, the bill is dukgy, and the plumage of a rufty black.

They continue finging till the moulting feafon draws near, when they naturally defift; they will, however, when they have done moulting, refume their note for a fhort time previous to the winter.

## 

## STARLING.

$T$HE fare, or ftarling, may be diftinguifhed from the reft of the fparrow tribe, by the variegation of its feathers, which in fome lights fhow a glofly green,
and in others a beautiful purple. The feathers of the head, neck and upper part of the breaft are black, interfperfed with feathers of different colours, which caufes it to vary, as above defcribed.
starlings affemble in vaft hocks during winter, and feed upon worms and infects; but, on the approach of fpring, they meet in the fields, as if to confult; diuring this tume, which lafts feveral days, they feem to abftain from all kind of nourifhment.

Such is the capacity of this bird to receive inftruction, that it will imitate the human woice to he greateit nicety. Sterne, in his sentimental Journey, gives a very entertaining account of one of thele birds which he met with on his travels.

If a tarling is taken when about ten days old, and properly taught, it is a very valuable bird, and will tetch frequently five or fix guineas.

## $-202030630506340$

## GREAT TITMOUSE.

THIS bird, which is alfo called the oxeye, is about fix inches in length, nine inches broad, and in weight half an ounce. The bill is black, fraight and aboyt half an inch long; the tongue is broad, ending in four filaments; the head and throat are black, cheeks white, back and coverts of the wings, green; quill feathers dufky, tipped with blue and white; the leffer coverts are blue, the greater ones zipped with white; the tail, which is about two inches and a half in length, is black, edged with blue.

Although the e birds orcafionally vifit our gardens, yet they chiefly inhabit the woods, where they build their nefts in hollow trees, laying nine or ten eggs. Their food confifts, principally, of infeits, which they find in great numbers in the trees. Thus we perceive,
that birds are formed, not only to delight the ear and pleafe the eye, but alfo to ferve us, by deftroying thofe vermin, which do incredible mifchief to our ruftic poffeffions. As we can have no enjoyment, however, without fome mixture of alloy, the titmoure frequently injures our fruit gardens, by deftroying the tender buds.

Like the woodpecker, it is continually running up and down the trunks of trees, fearching for food.

## 

## IARGE CRESTED HUMMING BIRD.

THERE is a great variety in this fpecies of birds, which, although the fmalleft of the feathered tribe, are by far the moft beautiful, inoffenfive and delighting. They are from the fize of the wren to a humblebce. What a beautiful contraft does this little bird afford, in the icale of creation, when prefented by the fide of the largeft oftrich, forming the two extremes! and how can we fufficiently admire the workmanthip of providence, in having created fuch varieties for our ufe, entertainment and affiffance.

In America, they (warm like bees, ranging from flower to flower, extracting the fweets; in which they feem to connect the infect and bird creation together.

The head of this beautiful bird is adorned with a creft, green at bottom and bright gold colour at top; the body, and under the wings. is brown and green intermixed, and gloffed with a beautiful red; the bill is black, ftraight and nender ; the eyes black and fparkling.

They are called humming birds, from the noife produced by the motion of the wings. Their nefts,
about half the fize of a hen's egg, are curiouny faf. pended at the end of the twigs of an orange or pomegranate tree.

There are alfo, the larger hamming bird, long tailed black capped humming bird, little humming bird with crooked bill, green and ath coloured humming birds.

## HOOPOE.

THIS very handfome feathered vifitant, accore ing to the ingenious Mr. Walcot, in his Synopfis, jele publifhed in quarto, anfwers the following very curious and interefting defcription:

On the top of the head is a creft, confifting of a double row of feathers, the higheft of which are about two inches in length, of a pale orange colour with black ends; the neck is of a pale reddifh brown, the upper parts of which are croffed with broad bars of black and white; the lefier coverts of the wings are of a light brown, and the lower parts white; the tail, which is white, confifts of ten black feathers, which are marked with a white crefcent ; the legs are black. It is twelve inches in length, and nineteen inches in breadth.

A few of thefe beautiful birds migrate to this conntry in the fimmer, and feed on infecis. It is faid to make no ne月, but to lay about feven ef col. oured eggs, in the holes of trees, walls, on $2 i d$ the ground.

## KING FISHER.

1 HIS beautiful bird, which inhabits almoft every country, may be faid to vie, in elegance of plumage, with the parrot, the peacock, or even the iplendid fhadings of the humming bird. It is larger than the fwallow ; moftly frequents the banks of rivers, and makes its neft at the root of fome decayed tree, which it lines with the down of willow. They lay from five to nine white eggs before they fit, and hatch twice a year. In this bird we have an inftance of parental and conjugal affection, which might fhame many of the human race; as a proof of which, that ingenious author, Reaumur, fays, that he had a female of this ipecies bronght to his houfe, upwards of three leagues from her neft. After having admired her beautiful colours, he let her fly again, when the fond creature was obferved inftantly to return to the neft where fhe had juft before been made a captive; when joining her mate, fhe began again to lay, though it was the third time, and the feafon very far advanced. She had feven eggs each time. The fidelity of the male exceeds even that of the turtle. While the hen is fitting, and during the helplefs fate of her callous brood, he fupplies hier with fith, which he takes with the greateft expertmefs, and in large quantities; infomuch, that at this feafon, fhe, contrary to moft other birds, is fat, and in fine feather.

Several writers have confounded the halcyon with the king fifher. The halcyon, it is faid, breeds in May, in the banks of ftreams, near the fea; after the firt hatch is reared, it returns to lay again in the fame neft. Pliny and Arifotle fay, that the halcyon is common in the feas of Sicily ; that it fits only a few days, in the depth of winter, in a neft that fwims on the fea; during which time, it is faid, the mariner may fail with the greateft fafety. But another author, with more probability, fays, that the little halcyon bird is fuund on the fhures and rocks up the Mediterranean, near sicily; that, at the latter end
of fummer, fhe builds a neft, with fifh bones and fea weeds, fo curious and impregnable, as to fwim and hatch her young on the fea, which at that time is particularly calm and ferene. This has given rife to a proverbial faying, when we allude to any particular period of our lives, wherein we have experienced uninterrupted happinefs, which are called balcyon days.


## BIRDS of the CRANE KIND.

1 HIS clafs is inferior to every other in building their nefts, being lefs curious than thofe of the fparrow kind; the method they ufe to obtain their food, is alfo lefs ingenious than thofe of the falcon kind; the pie kind excel them in cunning ; while the poultry kind are more prolific. Nune of this kind being? therefore, protected by man, they lead a precariots life in fens and marthes, where they feed upon fifh and infects; for which purpofe nature has provided them with long necks, to enable them to dive for their prey, and long legs to keep their bodies dry and clean.

Thofe only which feed on infects are eatable.

## STORK.

IHIS bird is fimilar to the crane, but more remarkable both in figure and difpofition. The feath ers are white and brown; and the nails are flat, like thofe of a man. It makes no other noife, but that of clacking its under bill againft the upper. Contrary to the general difpofition of nature, it has as much, if not more filial affection xoward its parents, than paternal affection for its offspring; for, when the old ones are fo far advanced in years, as to be incapable
of providing for themfelves, the young ones will ferve them with food in the hour of neceffity, cover and cherifh them with their wings, and even carry them on their backs to a great diftance. What an example is this of filial picty! Who can obferve this affectionate bird, feeding and defending its aged and helplefs parent, till death relieves the from their anxiety, without exclaiming, $O$ ye children, imitate this a miable example: let not a fimple bird upbraid and condemn you; but, on the contrary, let it fimu. late-you to the difcharge of this moft pleafing duty Let it recal to your mind the anxious days ana geepless nights they bave endured in nurfing, protecling and promoting your welfare; and you will not fail to imitate the flork, in joothing their decline of life, rvitb the lenients of your love, care, obedience and gratitude.

## s

## 

## HERON.

7HIS bird may be diftingu:fhed from the crane and ftork, by its fmatler fize; by the bill, which is much longer in proportion ; and alto by the middle claw of each foot, which are toothed like a faw, to enable it to feize and more fecurely hold its nippery prej.

So numerous is the tribe of herons, that Briffon has enumerated forty feven different forts. Though exceffively voracious, they are always lean and hungry, weighing no more than about three pounds and a half each, notwithftanding they meafure three feet in length, and five in breadth. Although it is moft formidably armed with bill and claws, it is fo cowardly as to fly from a fparrow hawk. Fifh and frogs are its chief food; but it cannot endure a long abfiinence. Its voracity is fuch, that Willoughby fays,
one of them will deftroy 15,000 carp in fix months. It lives among pools and marfhes, where it wades af. ter its prey; and builds in the higheit trees, or on cliffs hanging over the fea.

The flefh: of this bird, which is now thoughe dif. gufting, was formerly much efteemed. What an inftance is this of the capricious tafte of man!

Keyfler fays, that the heion very frequently lives to the age of fixty years.

## 

## EGRET, OR GREAT WHITE HERON.

! $\mathbb{I}$HE length of this bird, from the bill to the claws, is four feet and an half, and to the end of the tait, three feet and a quarier; and the weight about two pounds and a half. It is entirely white, which diftinguihes it from the common heron, which is rather larger, has a longer tail and no creft.

The leffer wsice heron oniy differs in fize; and by having a creft.

The little white heron, according to Catelby, has a crooked red bill, with a yellow iris on the eyes, a white body and grcen feet.
To the above may alfo be added, the jellow and green heron, found near Marfeilles ; the bill of which is black above, yellow below and about three inches long; the iris, as well as that part of the neck, next the chin, are white; but the reft of the neck, top of the head, the breait and belly, are variegated with brown lines; the feathers on the back are black; the wings are yellowifh, fpotted with black; and the tail is ftuck with feathers greatly refembling hairThe thighs are of an afh colour; and the feet atir black with yellow claws.

## LITTLE, or BRAZIL BITTERN.

$T$HIS bird is fmaller than the common pigeon, although the neck is feven inches in lenyth. The fkin, at the bafe of the bill, is yellowifh; the upper part of the head is of a fteel colour, interiperfed with pale brown feathers; the neck, breaft and belly, are whitifh; and the back is a mixture of black and brown; the long feathers of the wings are of a greenifh hue, with a white fpot, at each extremity : All the other ports of this bird, are beautifully variegated with black, brown and afn colour. The bill, which is long, ftraight and faarp, is black at the point ; the iris of the eyes is of a gold colour, and the tail is fo fhort, that it does not extend beyond the wings.

To the above may be aelded, of the fame fpecies, the common bittern, the North American bittern and the fmall bittern.

- 40. 


## SPOONBILL, or SHOVELLER.

WHO can behold this ftrange and fingular bird, without adoring the wifdom of the great Creator of the Univerfe! The bill of this bird alone, is a convincing proof of the great care of Providence to preferve his creatures. This bill is about eight inches long, and of equal breadth and flatnefs from one end to the other ; but, contrary to that of all other birds, inftead of being wideft at the bafe, and narroweft at
the point, is exactly the reverfe, fwelling into a broad rounded end, like the bowl of a fpoon, from which it derives its name. It is, however, not hollow, like a fpoon; but whether clofed or open, it has a very fin: gular appearance.

This bird is as white as fnow, and, from its cleanlinefs, looks wonderfully pretty. It is common in Europe, and frequents the waters.
The bill is moft peculiarly formed for the neceffties of this bird; as feeding principally on frogs, which, by their cunning and activity, avoid the birds with pointed bills, the fpoonbill, by being notched and toothed all round, is better adapted, not only to take thefe animals, but alfo to prevent their elcape after they are caught.

The fpoonbill of America, is of a delightful rofe colour, or beautiful crimfon.

-     - 0


## FLAMINGO.

THIS bird is another inftance of the eare of the Creator, in providing for every creature according to their refpective neceffities. Thus we fee the flamingo, which lives about the fhallow fhores of the fea and the mouths of rivers, provided with a moft uncommon length of neck and legs; the latter of which are folong, that when walking in the water, it appears as if fwimming; and the head, which is almoft conftantly under water, in fearch of food, makes the bird feem no larger than a goole, the body being then only perceptible. But how great is the aftonifiment of the fpectator, when, on coming out of the water, it prefents itfelf, in height of legs and neck, like an oftrich ! Its height is not only fuperior to that of any other bird, but its beauty is icarcely to be equalled. The body is fnow white; tlic wings are of
fo bright a fcarlet, as to dazzle the fight; and the long feathers are of the deepeft black; the beak is blue, except the tip, which is black, and fo fingular in frape, as to appear broken; the less and thighs, which are not much thicker than a man's finger, are about two feet eight inches in length; and the neck nearly three feet more; the toes are webbed, like thofe of the duck, which enables it to fwim for the prefervation of its life, which wuuld be otherwife iometumes in danger, by the fudden rife of wind and water, while fanding to a great depth in fearch of prey; by carryine it out to iea, where it might perifh for want of fubfittence.

A difh of flamingo's tongues, Dampier fays, is a feaft for an emperor.
Flaningos always go in flocks, and are found in vaft numbers in Canada. Their nefts are formed of mud, reiembling very much our chimney pots. When the female lays her eggs, fhe fits aftride the neit, with her legs hanging in the water.
"Thote who aumire," lays a learned writer," the wonderful means, by which the God of nature has contrived, that thofe animals, which he has endued with a leffer principle than reafon, fhould provide themelves with fuod, and fecure their exiftence, during a life in which ihey are liable to inntumerable accidents, would add a great deal to the meafure of their furprife, did they comprehend the variety of thofe means."

## - $\operatorname{sch}$

## AVOSETTA, OR SCOOPER.

THE avofetta is diftinguifhed from all other birds, by the bill, which turns up inftead of down, being about three inches and a half in length, compreffed very thin, and of a flexible fubftance, refemblirit
whalebone. The tongue is mort; the head, and greateft part of the body, is black : The tail confifts of twelve white feathers; the legs are very long, of fine blue, and featherlefs higher than the knee; the webs are duiky, and very deeply indented.

Nature has fo peculiarly formed the bill of this bird, to enable it to fcoop out of the fand the worms and inferts, on which it feeds. It lays but two eggs, which are about the fize of thofe of the pigeon, of a white colour, tinged withstreen and fported with black.

Thefe birds are frequent!'y feen, in the winter, on the eaftern fhores of England; in Gloucefterfhire, the mouth of the severn; and fometimes on the lakes of shropfhire. They have a lively chirping note, and very frequently wade in the waters.

## 

## CURLEW.

THis bird is, in length, from the top of the bill to the enid of the claws, twenty nine inches and the breadth between the extreme points of the wings, when extended, is three feet four inches: 'T he bill, which is nearly fix inches long, is narrow, a little crooked, and of a dark brown colour; the legs are long, bare and of a duiky blue, with a thick membrane meeting at the firt joint, and marked with irregular brown fpots.

This bird is of a greyif colour, and the flefh very rank and fifhy, notwithftanding the Englifh proverb in its favour. They frequent fea coaft in large flocks, in the winter time, walking on the fands, in fearch of their prey, which confiffs of crabs and other marine infects. In the fummer they retire 10 the mountainous parts of the country, where they pair and breed.

The leffer curlew, called alfo the wimbrel, greatly refembles this bird; the chief difference being in the fize, this weighing only twelve ounces, whereas the other weighs twenty feven ounces.

## 

## WOODCOCK.

THIS bird, which is fmaller than a partridge, is fourteen inches in length, twenty fix inches broad and about tu elve ounces in weight. It has a ftraight bill, which is three inches long, the upper one falling a little over the under at the tip; it is of a dufky colour towards the end and reddifh at the bate; the forehead is ah colour, and a black line extends from the bill to the eyes; the head, neck, back and coverts of the wings, are irregularly barred with red, black, grey and am colour ; but, on the head, the black is mott predominant. The eggs are long, of a pale red, with fpots and clouds of a deeper colour. The flefh is feckoned a great delicacy.

In the fummer, they inhabit the Alps of Norway, Sweden and other northern parts of Europe; but, when the frof commences, trey retire to France, Germany, Italy and Great Britain.


## OF WATER FOWL IN GENERAL.

$\mathbb{T}$HE principal diftinction between land and water fowl, is, that the toes of the latter are webbed for fwimming. Thofe who obferve the feet or toes of a duck, will eafily conceive how admirably they are formed to move in that watery element, to which they are moftly deftined. What man performs by art, when he clofes his fingers in fwimming, the water fowl is fupplied by nature to perform. The toes are fo contrived, that, when they frike backward, the broadert hollow furface beats the water; but, as they draw them in again, their front furface contracts, io as not to impede their progreffive motion.

The legs of the water fowl are generally very Thort, which caufes them to walk with much difficulty ; they, therefore, feldom breed far from the fides of waters, where they ufually refort.

Thofe of this clafs, which have long legs are ranked. among the crane kind; fuch as the flamingo, avofetta, \&rc. which, although their feet are webbed for fwimming, they feldom make ufe of for that purpofe; a proof that their webbed feet are given them for the purpofe of preventing their finking in the muddy fhores, which they frequent in fearch of their prey.

We fhall felect a few of thofe moft worthy the notice of our readers, taking the PELICAN as the firit rubject for defcription.

## PELICAN.

TRAVELLER 3 , and thofe whe are fond of the marvellous, have relared ftrange accounts of this bird. The tale refpecting the care of its young, has been fo generally received, as be frequently adduced as an example for man to imitate.

1 his bird is lo un wieldy, as to be only adapted for the water; 'he beak, which is peculiarly uncommon, is about a foot long, and as thick as the flefhy part of a child's arm, very fharp at the point and of a blue kind yellow colour; in other refpects, it differs very little from the fwan : The lower chap is made of two long flat ribs, with a rough membrane connected to both, in form of a bag, which extended to the throat, holds a confiderable quantity of food, which fupplies it in times of fcarcity: Feeding h:r young from this bag, has fo much the appearance of feeding them with their own blood, that it caufed this fabulous opinion to be propagated, and made the pelican an embleni of paternal, as the fork had before been chofen, more juftly, of filial affection.

The voice of this birct is harff: and diffonant: Some compare it to the braying of an afs, while others fay it refembles the voice of a man, grievoufly complaining. David compares his groaning to the pelican of the wildernefs and the owl of the defert.

It lives fixty or feventy years.


## FULMAR.

$T$HIS bird is found in the ifland of St. Kilda, where it fupplies the inhabitants with oil formtheir lamps, down for their beds, a balfam for their wounds,
a delicacy for their tables, and a medicine for their difeafes. It likewife denotes a change of wind.

This bird is larger than the common gull ; the bill is very ftrong, yellow and hooked at the end. Iriitead of a black toe, it has a kind of ftraight fpan. It feeds on the blubber of fat whales and on forrel. It will leap and prey on a newly caught whale, even while alive; and is fo voracious, as to eat until it is obliged, through repletion, to difgorge its food.

Whales are frequently difcovered by means of thefe birds; which collect together in vaft numbers and follow them, in hopes of prey, as fharks follow fhips that have difeafe on board, with the fame expectation. The blubber on which they feed is what furnifhes them with the oil above mentioned. They feem, therefore, as if created for the purpofe of fupplying the inhabitants of that part of the globe with a commodity fo effential to light them in thofe regions, which could not otherwife be cheered from the wintry gloom.

## -ronerex-

## GULL and PETREL。

0F thefe birds, the larger fort are moft thy, and live at the greateft diftance, while the fimaller fort refide wherever they call ake their prey. They are principally diftinguifhed by an angular knob on the lower chap of the bill, which the petrels have not. The fea fwallow, which is alfo of this fpecies, has a ftraight, flender, fharp pointed bill. In their abodes and appetites, however, they all agtee hovering over rivers and preying on the fmaller fifh, as well as following the ploughman into the fields, to pick up inYefts. When they can find no other fibbfiftence, they will feed on carrion. They are to be found in the
greatef abundance on our boldeft rocky fhores, where they find a retreat for their young, in the cavities with which thofe rocks abound. Like all birds of the rapacious kind, the gull lays but few eggs. It builds its neft, of long grafs and fea weeds, on the ledges of rocks. The flefm of this fpecies of birds is black and ftringy, and generally of a fifhy tafte; but that of the gull is fomething better. Of thefe, the poor inhabitants make their fcanty and wretched meals. Strangers to almoft every other food, falted gull proves to them the greateft dainty. Thus we Forceive that neceffity can even create a comfort, by giving a relifh to the coarfert diet.

## 

## TAME DUCK.

$T$HIS is the moft eafily reared of all our domeftic birds, the very inftinct of the young leading them ditectly to their favourite element ; nay, even when hatched by a hen, which fometimes happens, they feek the water, contrary to every admonition of the fofterparent.

Of the tame duck, there are no lefs than ten different varieties; but Briffon reckons upwards of twenty forts of the wild duck. The principal diftinction between the fpecies is, that the tame duck has black, and the wild duck, yellow feet. The common fpecies of tame duck take their origin from the mallard.

Ducks require very little charge in keeping, living chicfly on loft corn, 1nails, \&c. for which reafon they are very ufeful in gardens. When they fit, they re quire no attendance, except fprinkling a little barley, or refufe corn near them $n_{2}$ which will prevent their straying.

Of the duck fpecies, there are alfo the eider, wild, velvet, tufted, pin tail grey headed, white bellicd, Barbary, Madagafcar and Bahama ducks.
Wild ducks are taken in decoys, and in fuch vaft quantivies, that upwards of $\{30,000$ worth of wild ducks, wigeon and teal, have been fent up to London in one feacon, from the decoys in the neighbourhood of Wainfleet only.


## A DESCRIPTIVE ACCOUNT

> OF

## VARIOUS SONG BIRDS:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { WITHPRACTICAI INSTRUCTIONS FOR CHUSING, BREEAO } \\
& \text { ING, FEEDING ANDTEACHING THEM TOSING. }
\end{aligned}
$$

## ABERDIVINE.

THIS bird refembles, in fize and colour, the grey canary. The cock is diftinguifhed by a black fpot on his head, and a little black under the throat; the hen is greyer, with a fpotted breaft and belly. They are both familiar and eafily taken.

FOOD.....They love white feed; but are mofly fed as linnets and goldfinches.


## BLACKBIRD.

FOR the defcription of this bird, fee page 105 .
FOOD.... When young, feed the every two hours with frefh lean meet, minced very fmall and mixed
with bread, a little moiftened. When older, they may be fed with any raw, or dreffed meat, if not ftale or four. They fhould have water to wafl and prune their feathers.


## BULLEINCH.

THIS bird is in great eftimation for its beautifel plumage, as well as finging, and alfo for its familiarity and tractability. It may be taught to pipe and talk, while perching on the finger, which renders it very engaging. To diftinguifs the cock from the hen, pull a few feathers from the breaft, at about three weeks old, when thofe of the cock will be of a curious red, while thore of the hen will be pale brown.

In order to teach this bird to pipe with propriety. a flagelet, or bird organ mould be made ufe of, while they are in the neft, and unfedged; which, if properly attended to, they will retain a tune with the greateft exactnefs. Although the hen is not fo beautiful in plumage as the cock, yet, with attention, fhe will very frequently pipe and talk equally well with the male.

Food..... When young, give them rapefeed, foaked in clear water for eight or ten hours, then fcald, ftrain and bruife it, and mix it with an equal quantity of white bread, foaked in water, boiled with a little milk ; it muft be made frefh every day, to prevent its turning four and fpoiling the birds. When they can feed themfelves, give them rape and canary feed. mixing moft rape, as for linnets. If they droop, put a blade of faffron irr their water.

## CANARY BIRD.

$T$HIS being the moft eftimable bird for its note, among thofe who delight in finging birds, although of foreign origin, we could not avoid inferting a fhort account of it.

It derives its name from the Canary Ines, its original native country. Of the feveral colours, thofe which have white tails are the leaft valued. The mottled birds are thofe which are chiefly brought into this country by the Germans. The cocks are of a lively yellowifh colour, the hens of a dufky white.
To choofe a good canary, obferve that he ftands bold, ftraight and upright upon his perch; let his looks be fprightly, full of life and vigour ; let him look freely at you, while looking at him, without fluttering or beating himfelf.

Food.....Give him now and then, maw feed, in which he principally delights, and fometimes a bit of loaf fugar between the wires of his cage ; in warin weather, a little feedy chick weed, or groundfel. The fine leaf of a young radifh, heart of a cabbage, cofs, Silefia lettuce, or endive, will ferve to vary their food, which, being thus changed, will prevent his lofs of appetite and ficknefs, caufed by keeping him on the fame diet.

## -

## CHAFFINCH.

THE cock chaffinch, at about ten or twelve days old, has much white in his wings and pinions, with a
reddifh breaft, and all his feathers higher and more brilliantly coloured, than thofe of the hen. An old cock has a blueifh head, reddifh brown back, mixed with green and ath colour, fine purple red breaft, and a white belly. The breaft of the hen is grey.

This bird is very docile and familiar, and may be saught, with attention, any tune ; if put in company with other birds it will imitate their notes. We cock will couple with the Canary bird.

FOOD.....Rape and Canary feed.


## GOLDFINCH.

$T$His bird, which is greatly admired for fong and beauty, is the fineft feathered of all cage birds, and fo long lived, that Willoughby mentions one to have lived twentythree years. The cock is diftinguifhed by a curious fcarlet circle round the fore part of his head, or bafis of the bill.

Foob.... When young, give them white bread, foaked in clean water, to a very thick confiftence. To this, add a little flour of Canary feed. They mould be fed at leaft every two hours, but very fparingly, and with frefh food every day. In about a month, you may wean them gradually from this foft food, by laying fome Camary feed befide, until they can be brought to live on it entirely

## GREENFINCH.

GTREENFINCH, green linnet, or green bird, is of a hardy nature, and rather larger than the chaffinch. The head and back of the cock are green, edged with grey. The middle of the back inclining to chefnut. The fore part of the head, neck, breaft, quite down the belly and rump, are of a yellow green.

Food..... The fame as the chaffinch.


## COMMON LINNET.

$T$HIS bird is faid to excel all the fmall Englifh birds in finging. The note is curious; and he can imitate the fong of any other bird. The cock has a browner back than the hen, and more white in its wings. When the wings are full grown, fecond, third, or fourth feather, is white up to the quill.

FOOD....They mould be fed with feed gathered from the land where they are taken, mixed with a little bruifed hemp feed. - When caged, give them a fimall quantity of Canary, and a few corns of hemp. If drooping, a little lettuce feed, and a fmall piece of liquorice, of faffron put into their water. Chick weed is alfo a great reftorative to the limnet.

## NIGHTINGALE。

THE nightingale is reckoned the beft of fong birds. In grown birds, the cock is diftinguifhed by its deeper and higher colours. In neftlings, when he has eaten, he gets upon the perch, and begins to tune to himfelf.

Food..... Give him, three times a week, two or three meal worms, or fpiders, to purge him. When his fat declines, give him a little faffron in his water. Figs, chopped finall among their meat, will recover their flefh when very thin.

## 

## RED POLE.

"I HIS bird is very prettily feathered ; the head and breaft of the cock being of a fine red, and much more brilliant than thofe of the hen. It is not much ef teemed for its fiuging, although it has rather an agreeable note. Its neft. never being found in England, §enotes it to be a foreign bird.

FOOD....The fame as the linnet.

> -10noner...

## RED START.

T
HE cock is a very beautiful bird. The tail, rump and breaft, are of a fine red. The back, neck and
bind part of the head, are of a lead colour. The throat and fore part of the head, are jet black, and it has a white mark on the pole. He is diftinguifhed moftly from his black head. He doubles his notes very finely, and will fing in the night as well as the day.

Food..... The fame as the nightingale.


## ROBIN RED BREAST.

THIS bird, which is naturally folitary, wiil, when impelled by cold, become daring, familiar and fociable. The red on the breaft of the cock is deeper, and extends farther upon the head than that of the hens. His legs are alfo darker, and he has generally a few hairs on each fide of his bill.

FOoD.....The fame as the woodlark, or nightingale, but be careful not to overcharge their ftomachs. Never let them want fre I water, and once a week, put in it a blade of faffron.
-renerex-

## SKY LARK.

At about a month old, the cock may be known by his notes, which, though low, are difitinctly al -
teved. In old birds, the cock is the lighteft coloured, has a browner back, a yellower throat and breaft, and a white belly.

FOOD..... Give them egg, bread and bruifed hemp feed, with red fand at the bottom of the cage, and they will grow tame in two or three days. The neftlings flould be fed, every two hours, with white bread and milk, mixed with one third part of rape feed, foaked, boiled and well bruifed. A fheep's heart, or other frefh meat, minced fmall, is good for them; and, now and then, they fould have a hard egg chopped very fine, an equal quantity of hemp feed bruifed, and a little bread grated among it. Give them a turf of three leaved grafs twice a week to perch upon.
-ronoror-

## SPARROW.

> IHE hedge fparrow may be tamed fo as to fly about the houfe, without any apprehenfion of its ftray. ing. It will take the fong of the beft finging birds, it properly placed with them. The cock has a long, flender, dufky coloured bill. The upper fide of his body is black, mixed with a dirty red, and the breaft is black.

> FOOD.... When taken, feed them, at twelve days old, with minced frefh meat and bread, or woodlark's meat. When brought up, give them hemp and Canary. If drooping, mix it with a little oatmeal.

## STARLING.

IIAving defcribed the farling in page ros of this volume, we have only to obferve that their food is the fame as that of the blackbird, or woodlark.

## -ranoroi-

## 5 THRUSH OR THROSTLE.

Tnine months in the year. The feathers of the cock differ from thofe of the hen, in beauty, fleeknefs and brilliancy.

Food..... When full grown, feed them with freft meat, raw or dreffed, with bread. This agrees beft with them, though they may be brought to feed entirely on bread or hemp feed. They fhould have a frefh pan of water twice a week. When cramped, put fern or clean fraw on the bottom of the cage, and feed them, as they lie, with nightingale's meat.

## TITLARK.

THIS bird is handfomely fhaped, and excelled by very few. It has no remarkable fong, unlefs the cock is particularly excellent, when it will fing like
a Canary bird. The nefling cock has more yellow, efpecially under the throat, legs and foles of the feet, tha: the hen.

## TOMTIT,

0THERWISE Joe Bent, is a very pleafing bird, and has a pretty fong.

Food.....They will thrive with bread and cheefe, and, when grown up, with hemp feed. But they relith the woodlark's food the beft.

## TWITE.

THIS bird, which is fuppofed to be a native of Germany, vihits England in winter. It is very brifk, and always finging. It is gentle, familiar and is hung among other birds, to provoke them to fing. The cock is known by a red fpot on the rump.

Foon.... Rape and Canary; but they like the latter beft.

## WOODLARK.

$T$HE woodlark is efteemed the beft fong bird in Great Britain. It fings nine months in the year. The sock is known by its fize and fong.

Foob.....Hard egg, chopped and minced, with crumbs of bread, a little hemp and maw feed. One egg is enough for fix la ks. Give them fometimes minced meat, as other sirds, but no turt in their rage.

## 

## WREN.

THIS is the fmalleft of fong birds, being about four inches long, from the top of the bill to the end of the tail. It has, however, a very loud fong. The cock has a dark brown back and head, with a white breaft and bill; the tail and wings are of a bright yellow, variegated with dark lines.

FOOD.... The fame as the nightingale; but, when fick, two or three flies, or fipiders.

## NATURAL HISTORY.

## $2-240$ PART III.

INSECTS.

## THEIR GENERAL NATURE.

DEFINITION.......Infects are fmall animals, breathing thromg vent holes, arranged along their fides, and provided with a fkin, of a bony nature. Their body is compofed of a head, trunk, limbs and abdomen.

Form and structure.....Not having occafion to fly far, they are not made fo fharp before as birds : But their wings have fufficient ftrength and activity to conquer all the refiftance they meet with, in theis Thort pafage through the air. Having neither bones, flef nor fkin, as in other animals, they are covered with a curious coat of mail, which both guards and ftrengthens the body, while it renders the infect more adapted to the purpofes of feeking its food, and performing every other function of its being.

Eyes and antenne.... The eyes of the fy erfbes are two little crefcents, or immoveable caps,
round the head of the infect; and contain a great number of minute eyes, croffing each other in the form of lattice work. Curious obfervers relate that they have counted feveral thoufands in each combination. Lewenhoek calculated as many as 8000 . The caufe of their eyes being of numerous, is to fupply the defect of vifion arifing from their ejes being immoveable. Thus infects have eyes in every direction. How admirable mutt their fight be, which enables them to difcern objects, with their innumerable quantity of eyes, with as little confufion as uther animals do with two! Their antenne are finall horns, projecting from their head, in fuch a manner as to preferve the fight of fo many fixed eyes from being injured.

Motion.... The admirable mechanifm in thofe that creep, the curious oars of thofe that fwim, the incomparably formed feet of thofe that walk, the ftrength and elaftic force of thofe that leap, and the talons of thofe that dig, afford the moft ample matter for contemplating the endlefs wirdom of the Creator. Each is particularly adapted to the kind of motion peculiar to the refpective infeet; which is exemplified in the grashopper, water beetles, crickets, \&ic. Ta render their progrefs through the air as eafy as poffible, infects are provided with wings, formed of the lighteft membranes, and the fine?t articulations. To poife the body, fome have four wings; while fuch as have only two, have pointals, or poifes, under each wing.

Parts....Infects are compofed of joints, mufcles, tendons and nerves; with eyes, brain, fomach, enrrails ; and with every other part of an animal body. How is the mind abforbed in wonder, when it confid. ers that the fimalleft animalcula, which the microfeope can only render vifible, is poffeffed of all the above related parts : May we not, thercfore, fay with Galen, when fuch exquifite workmanh: $p$ appears in the minuter infect, what murt be the wifdom employed by the Almighty in forming the more noble parts of the creation.

SAgacrty.... Whether by inftinct, or actual fagac. ity, infects are fecured againft winter, our admiration is equally raifed. When cold and wet oblige them to retire, fome entomb themfelves, as in their Aurelia, or chryfallis ftate; others provide themfelves in frimmer with fufficient provifions for their winter fubfiftence; and fome of the infect tribe exift in a neeping ftate, without changing their nature, or being under the neceffity of requiring that food which is denied them by the change of feafon. This caufed Solomon moft wifely to fay; "Go to the ant, thou fluggard, confider her ways and be wife; which, having no guide, overfeer, or ruler, provideth her meat in the fummer, and gathereth her food in the harveft."

Care of their young.... Infects, with the greateft care and aftection, carry their young in their mouths, which is particularly obferved in the ant tribe. But their care, in general, deferves the greateft admiration. They depofit their eggs in fuch places as fecure, produce and fubfift their offspring. According to the fpecies, their eggs are laid in waters, on woods, or on vegetables, where the young find a fubfiftence agreeable to their nature. Particular woods, herbs and plants, are chofen by the parent infect to fofter their future offspring. Thus nettles, ragwort, cabbage leaves, oak leaves, currant and goofeberry bufhes, \&c. have their peculiar infects. Some, whofe eggs require more warmth, depofit them in the hair of animals, the feathers of birds and even in the fcales of fifhes. Others make their nefts by perforating earth and wood, where they depofit their eggs with fuch neatnefs as to gratify the moft curious oblerver. And, to prevent their eggs being injured, they inclofe them in the leaves of vegetables, curioufly glued together.

FOOD.....Every fpecies of infect has a food pecu. liar to itfelf. Caterpillars, for inftance, are not only limited to herbage, but, likewife, to a peculiar kind. sooner than difobey this ordinance of nature, they will perith with hunger, unlefs they meet with a plant himilar to that to which they are attached. To this
general rule, we admit there are fome few exceptions in caterpillars that will fubfift on any vegetable. This fecms to be wifely regulated, in order to prevent the 3anoft ufeful parts of vegetation being deftroyed by caterpillars feeding, for infance, on apple trees only.

USE.....Let no perfon confider the infect part of the creation, as only worthy to be crufhed to death by the foot, or to be made the cruel fport of thoughtlefs childhood: For, in the words of the ingenious and immortal shakerpear,
"The poor beetle, crufli'd beneath the foot,
Feels a pang as great as when a monarch falls."
Surely their weaknefs ought to be their fureft protection a ainft fuch treatment. But, when it is confidered that we derive the greateft embellifmments, and medicinal aids, from their virtue, felf intereft, if not gratitude, fhould protect their defencelefs lives from being deftroyed my man. To them we are inciebted for our filk, honey, cochineal and feveral medicines that are indifpenfably necellary to preferve our lives from being the prey of maladics that might orherwife prove incurable. Added to this, caterpillars are indifpenfable food for birds, in their infancy, which have then their cries heard and releved by the Creator, producing this fubfiftence, to admirably adapted to their tender texture. But fometimes it muit be allowed, that the Almighty punimes the ingratitude of man, by fending hofts of flies, locufts and caterpillars, in alray againft him. This fhould teach us not to defpife even a worm, which has been fo frequently rendered one of our moft powerful and dreadful enemies. Let us not think ourfelves ricl., great, or independent, while the Almighty can punith our prefumption with to inconfiderable an inftrument.

TOMBS.... The caterpillar, fatiated with verdure, retires voluntarily from life, and feeks the grave. Previous to their retreat, they change their fkins, ceafe to feed, while they build themifelves a tomb, or fepuichre. A few days conduct fome of them into a
new flate, of fuperior exiftence. Infead of crawling the earth, they wing the air. The intermediate ftate between the worm and the fly, and which is fo friking a picture of diffolution, is called the chryfallis fiate. What appears the tomb of the worm, is the embryo of the butterfly; which, here acquiring a perfect form, burfts the barriers of the grave, and fpeeds its fight into another world of enjoyment. What a contraft of being is there between its laft and former fate! The caterpillar is terreftrial, and crawls heavily along the ground. The butterfly is agility itfelf, and feems almoft to difdain repoling on the earth, from whence it derived its being. The firft is fhaggy, and of hideous afpect ; the latter is arranged in the greateft fplendor and beauty of glowing colours. The former was obliged to a grofs food; but this imbibes the effence of flowers, reqales on dews and honey; and perpetually varies its pleafure, in the full enjoyment of nature, which it moft delightfully em. bellithes.

A collection of the'e beautiful and variegated infefts is a fplendid fpectacle, where the richeft and molt diverlified colours delight and aftonifh the eye with their fhade and difpofition. The fight alone enraptures. But, what a fublimity of reflexion they afford to the contemplator of nature! The period of the caterpillar's reptile exiftence being accomplifhed, it entumbs ittelf, for the purpofe of rifing again a fu. perior being. I he chryfallis is, at once, the tomb of the caterpillar, and the eradle of the butterfly. Under a tranfparent veil, this miracie of nature is effected ; from whence, like the fons of man rifing from the tomb at the day of refurrection, the butterfly breaks the barrier of its grave, and wafts itfelf into the air of heaven. Here it enjoys the effulgence of light, and relpires the breeze, embalmed with the tweets of nature. Succefsful in his rifing every nectarious flower, his reft is the harbinger of enjoyment. His airy wings convey him from pleafure to pleafure, while they captivate man with their beanteous and variegated fplendor. And in this revelling from ef. fence to effence, he is not to be caught but by a fimall net of gauze, or filk, upon a wire, nlaced at the end of a light wooden handle.

What a fcene of wonders does not the butterfly difplay! Its eyes of net work; its wings befprinkled with a farinaceous duft, of which every grain is a tile laid over a very fine net of gauze; and the infinite variety of form, colour, richnefs and beauty, of its embellifhments, render it fo wonderful, that the ladies of China are faid to fpend their whole lives in the ftudy of this incomparable infect. They inclofe, in a box filled with fmall fticks, a number of catterpillars, ready to fpin their bag; and when they hear the fluttering of the butterflies wings, they releafe them into a glazed apartment, filled with flowers.

In order to give our young readers as clear an idea of infects, in their worm and caterpillar fate, as the timits of our plan will allow, we have felected fix, as the moft beautiful and curious we could find, in Dr. Lifter's Latin Ireatife on this part of animal nature.


## AMERICAN EMPEROR.

THF ingenions Mr. Lifer fivs, that after he had firplied this catterpillar with various kinds of herbs, which it was tifed of earing, he has placed before it vonc nettles ; fupponing it might be pleafed with a ditherentlind of food. He fav, with great admiratinn, what the infect became fo joyous as to feem, by its motion, to congratulate itfelf on fuch a repaft being fet lefore it. Eut, fuch was the avidity with which the nettles were eatei, that net any remained of thear in a very front time. Having thus nourifhed itfelffor a few days, it began in Uctober to prepare tor transtormation. leing then put under a glars, the infect affixed iffelf to the centre, and thus hang fufpuded. Having attained the flate of transformation, it fo frongly moved itfelf, and ftruck the glafs with fuch force, as even to caufe the vibration of the noife to laft while forty was counted. On the 12 th of December, the fame author obferves, that a perfeet infect was produced, which was exceedingly beautiful, and refembled in variety of colours the Peacock. It lived forty days; in which time he daje thot he kinew not any food on which it fublifted.


## GREEN MARBLED BUTTERFLY.

 V. TFF the coleworts and canliforvers begin tol.cart, the perfect infect of this caterpillar is chiefly
fornd depofiting her eggs:upon the leaves. The heat
of the fun foon vivifies the eggs, and brings forth the
faid caterpillars, which immediately begin taconfume the veretables abuve mentioned. They bear the heat of the fun very eafily; but they cannot endure long rains and frequent howers; for in fuch weather they wafte fo faft as, in a very fort time, to have no more remaining of their being, but the fkin, -This worm begins to purge itfelf and prepare for its transformation, about the 3 d of Auguif; and on the feventeenth of the fame month the butterty is produced. This perfect infect is very inactive and llow in its motion. It howcver generally exifts during the winter; and fometimes it has been found aLive when the fring has been far advanced.

- \$ack


## YELLOW UNDER WINGED MOTH.

THIS kind of infect is of all the moft difficult to be obtained. Lifter fought in vain, a confiderable time, $t o$ find in what place and manner it depofited the eggs. After many trials and enquiries, he placed one upon a leaf, which he had no fooner done, than it began to cover itfelf with a woolly fubfance, feemingly as a prefervation againft wet or cold. The leaf being in a little time opened, he found a green feed; and he found that the infect fed on goufeberry leaves, or curling vines; and alfo the leaves of white, black and red currants. It began about the end of June to prepare for its fate of transformation, in which it remained until the $3^{\text {th }}$ of July, when a butterfly, fyotted with black and white, fprung forth, to enjoy its new ftate of perfect being. When touched, or fuffered to fall, it remained fo motionlefs as to arnear entirely dead.

## NUT TREE MOTH.

THIS worm, or caterpillar, delights in rofe leaves but they are not fo ravenous as others; for they have long intervals between their meals. They feldom change their leaf until it is entirely confumed. 'Their colour is very elegant. The upper part of the body is of a beautiful yellow. But they are not fo beautiful after, as before feeding; for their fkin is fo thin as to be tinged by the colour of whatever food they eat. Before it difpofes itfelf for transformation, the body affumes a red colour. This infect was found to commence its aurelian fate about the beginning of June; and on the sth of December a perfect infect was brought forth.

## 

## TIGER MOTH.

IHESE caterpillars feed on the leaves of red rofes and red goofeberry bufthes. Some have their feet in the middle of their body, and others at the extremities. When they change place from one fituation to another, phey afcend by attaching themfelves to the bough, with their feet, by which they rife to the body like a ferpent, and thus gain their defired fituation. They hold themfelves of faft by their feet that they can fcarcely be taken from the part to which they adhere. They prepare for transformation by cleaning their bodies; which being done, they commence their chryfalid fate about the firft of April, and on the 2 th of fuly the perfect infect is prodiced.

## PHOBERAN.

$T$HIS caterpillar is found near a village called Groed in Flanders. It is generally feen firting on a branch of willow. It feeds on the leaves of the fame tree. It eats very leifurely. The hinder part of the body refembles the beard, face and head of a goat. When you take it, it ftrikes as it in the greateit anger. It has two hooks on the back, with which it guards and preferves itfelf from the attacks of other creatures. It is therefore called by Lifter, the phoberan. When it eats, the head appears tied to the budy, with a flight thread or filament, not unlike the joining of the head and body of a pidider.

On the firft of September, it refigns itfelf to its approaching transformation. Twentytwo daye after, appears a beautiful butterfiy, diftinguifticd for its beauty and variety of cours. Defure the perfect infect, it depofits its eggs, which are coluured with different green hues.

## 

## SERIC.ARII.—SILKWORKI.

## V

 ITHOUT entering into the defeription of a naturalift of this worm, we thall confine ouricioes to that which we think will be more ufetul, plewinite and interefting, It being more an obiect of hiviverfal rervice, than of ringula beatyty, induces us to pro. fer giving an account of its utility, than any elaburaaccount of its figure, or colour.Where thefe worms are bred, they no fooner leave the eggs than they are fed with mulberry leaves, with which they are fupplied every morning, when the oid leaves are carefully removed. This infect, when firft produced, is extremely fimall, and entirely black. In a few days it affumes a new habit; which is white, tinged with the colour of its food. And before it goes into its chryfalid fate, it affumes two other dreffes. At this time, it appears difgufted with the world, and voluntarily retires to its folitary grave, which is moft admirably formed with its thread. How wondertul mult be the ftructure of its body, to furnith fuch a thread; and how aftonifhing the inftinct which teaches it to make, of this felfproduced material, its own tomb! And how muft it diminify the pride of man, to confider that he is indebted, for his moft gaudy array, to a fubflance, of which a worm forms its fepulchre! Reflect on this, ye potertates of the earth; and acknowledge, with humble gratitude, your debt to the filkworm; and divert yourfelves of the vain arrogance you affume, when arrayed in the robes of majefty!

When the chryfalid fate begins, the infect proceeds to fpin its filk, in which it is buried. Like the pierced iron plates of a wire drawer, this worm produces the thread through a pair of holes in an inftriment placed under its mouth. Two drops of gum ferve it as diftaffs, fupplying the fubftance of which fhe fyins the thread; for the gum is no fooner in the air, than it lofes its fluidity, and changes to the filk, in the due fize of which the worm is never deceived. She always proportions her thread to the weight of her body. The cone of filk being formed, and opened, is foniad to confift of the worm, changed to a nymph, and buried in its centre, or down, or flue, which is the bad part of the filk, and the perfect part, all ranged with great compactuefs and propriety. It may be a matter of wonder how fo fimail a moth as this little worm muft neceffarily produce, fhould be able to bun it the million fold barriers of her place of regeneration.

The farse amnifcient being who taught it how to erect this place of reft, taught it, at the fame time, to find an eaty accefs to her aerial exiftence. The new animal, with its horns, head and leet, directs its ef-
forts to that end of the cone it has left purpofely. light enough to admit its pallage to another world of enjoyment.

By calculation, one of thefe worms will produce between nine hundred and a thoufand feet of filk at one fpinning; and fo thin and light in its texture, that the whole weighs no more than $2 \frac{1}{2}$ grains. And as they were particularly formed to furnifh mankind with a fubftance for drefs, that might render us more agreeable to each other, and thus enhance the few pleafures of our exiftence, nature has caufed one fly to lay as many as 500 eggs. How grateful, then we ought to be to the Creator, who thus forms, yearly, fuch an infinity of thefe manufacturers of the moft agreeable and beautitul fubftance the world affords, for our array and embellifhment! By this worm, grandeur is more enobled, and esen royalty itfelf is rendered more majeftic.

## FIRST ORDER.

> YNSECTS WITH CRUSTACEOUS ELYTRA CCVERING THE WINGS.

## GENUS I.

## SCARABAES.-BEETLE.

All infects having wings covered with the elytra, or cales of the wings, were ufually called in Latin. Scarabæus; until Linnxus difcriminated them, and confined the term to particular beetles, diftinguimed by the horns on their head, and thorax or breafi.

## -rumex-

## SCARABEUS AURATUS.—GOLDEN

 BEETLE.THE larva, or grub, of this infeet, injures the roots of trees and plants. The beetle is found upon Howers, and particularly upun the rofe and piony.

The whole is a burniffed green, and tinged with red, fo as to refemble the fineit polithed copper. The elytra are adorned with a few tranfverfal ipots, which add to the other embellifhments of its brilliant culouring. Such is its amazing fplendor, that it rivals the enierald, and is, therefore, admired as the moft beautiful infect produced in England.

We avoid defcribing the cockchafer, which, being fo well known, only requires us juft to mention, that all its varieties depend on its mode of life; and its colours, on its fex, ane, health, ficknefs, \&ic.

## GENUS II.

## LUCANUS.——STAG BEETLE.

$\mathbb{R}$
I HE fag beetle is the largeft, and moft fingular in its fhape, of any in this country. It is known by two maxillx, projecting from its heal, and refembling the horns of a ftag. Thefe maxilla are furnifhed with teeth, from their root to their point. The elytra have neither freaks or Spots. The whole infect is of a deen brown. It is fometimes found in oaks, near London, where it is much fmaller than thofe of the fame fpecies found in woody countries. As their horns pinch feverely, they are carefully to be avoided. The greateft beaty they polfefs is their maxillx, or jaws, fometimes appearing like coral.

The lucani feed on the oozings from oaks, where the females depofit their eggs. The larva, or grubs, lodge under the back, or in the hollow of old trees; which they bite, and reduce to fine powder. Here they transform themfelyes into chryfalids.

The ufe of their porrected maxillæ, or jaws, is to loofen the bark to which they affix themelves, while shey fuck the juices vozing from the tree.


GENUS III.

## DERMESTIDES.

## CHARACTERISTICS.

$T$form; the thorax, or breaft, is of a convex form; and the head is so bent as to lie aimoft concealed under the thorax.

## 

## DERMESTIS VIOLACEUS.—VIOLET BEETLE.

$T$fmaller than, though nearly refembling, the fag beetle. The elytra are of a deep violet ; the thorax, or breaft, is covered with green hairs, and the legs are black. The whole creature, glittering with its brilliancy, charms its obferver. The larva and the perfect infect being found in dead bodies, evince that
the Creator has power to produce the moft beautiful effects from the moft difagreeable of mediums. How different is this from human ability! With the choicelt of nature's productions combined to almoft infinity, man is not able to imitate the fplendor of this infect, which is produced by the Almighty, from a dead and putric body.

## -xatorexam

GENUS VH.

## BYRRHUS SCIROPHULARIE.—NET.

 TLE BEETLE.$T$
H HIS infect is found mofly in flowers.-Its oval body is black, except where the under part of the abdonien appears white, from the multitude of minute fcales with which this part is covered. The elytra not only inclote the wings, but the fides and under part of the body. I hefe elytra are black, with white and red fcales, refembling embruidery. This fpecies is found in gardens. If rubbed, the fimall. fcalet fulls, and caure the infect to appear entirely black.

## GENUS X.

## COCCINELLA.

THIS genus comprehends thofe fimall beetles which have red and yellow grounds, fpotted with black ; and are known even by children, who call them lady birds.

Of all the different larvæ of the coccinella, the moft curious is that which, from its tufts of hair and fingularity of figure, Mr. Reaumur calls the white hedgehog. It feeds on the leaves of trees; and having exifted a fortnight in its vermicular fate, it turns, to a chry fallis, without divefting itfelf of its fur; and, three weeks after, it takes flight from its tomb, as a perfect coccinella. When firf produced, the colours of the elytra are nearly white; but, in a little time, they change to that lively brilliancy for which they are fo juftly admired. Their eggs are oblong, and of an amber colour. This beautiful little infect is frequently found on thiftles.


GENUS Xr.

## CHRYSOMELA.

## CHARACTER.

$T$
HE chryfomelx have their antenna, or feelers, fhaped like bead necklaces. This genus contains a
great variety of beautiful infects, differing in fize, colour and abode. They are found almof every where, in woods, gardens, \&c. When caught, they emit a difagrecable fmelling liquor.

## -xinor

## CHRYSOMELA GRAMINIS. <br> GRASS CHRYSOMELA.

THIS beautiful infect, like moft of the genus, has an oval and very convex form. The colour is a fine cloffy green, fomewhat tinged with blue; which affords a moft charming reflect. The eyes are yellow, and the thorax and elytra are fpotted. It is found in the meadows, in May and June, upon water betony, dead nettle, mint and other labiated plants. By fome it is called the blue green chry fomela.

The glittering colours with which feveral fpecies of this genus are embellifhed, difplaying the fplendor of gold and copper, have conferred on them the pompous name of chry fomela. The larvæ prey upon the fibftances of leaves, without touching the fibres. The leaping chryfomela infeft the tender leaves of plants ; which fhould be carefully guarded from their depredations.

## GENUS XII.

THE antennx grow gradually larger from each ex. tremity to the middle, and are fituated between the eyes. The breaft and wing cafes, are covered. Protuberant f pines.


## HISPA ATRA.-BLACK HISPA.

THIS pretty, fingular infect, is of a deep polifhed black. The upper part of his body is clothed entirely with long and ftrong briftles, like the fhell of a chefnut, or rather in the manner of a hedgehog. The cafe of the horns has even a thorn at its end, to guard the infect from injury. The brealt has a row fet tranfverfely, which are forked. And the elytra, or wing cafes, are covered with a great number that are fingle. The points of all are firm and piercing. This infect was found by Barbut, in the month of July, at the root of fome long grafs, in a field near Paddington. This Hying hedgehog, if we may be allowed the term, is difficult to be taken. It bears its antenne erect before it, as guardians of its progrefs through the aerial element.


## GENUS XVI.

## CERAMBYX MOSCHATUS.-NUTMEG <br> CERAMBYX.

THE body of thisiriect is entirely green, tinged with blue and gold colour, which renders it moft delightfully refplendent. It is fometimes found compofed entirely of blue and gold. The elytra are long, foft and fiexible, and finely fhagreened. This beautiful creature is foind upon the willow, which it perfumes with an odour like that of a rofe, fo as to fcent a whole meatow. - Thus, we perceive, that nature beftows on this infect the moft grateful odour, to fupply the want of thole delightful fcents of which mead. ows are deprived by the field fowers being fhorn by the fcythe of the mower; for it is obferved, this charming cerambyx is produced in its perfect fate about the general time of making hay. What care does providence take to accommodate man with a never ceafing variety of delights, adapted to charm svery fenfe!
-renexer..

## GENUS XVIY.

## IEPTURA.

## CHARACTER.

THEIR antennæ are fetaceous or brifily; the ely. tra diminifh in breadth towards the extremity; and the thorax is round and flender.

## IEPTURA ARCUATA.- RAINBOW LEPTURA,

VARIES in refpect to fize, and is of a deep black ground, refembling velvet. The antennæ are of a bright yellow, and nearly as long"as the body. 'The elytra are adorned with high flame coloured crofs bars, which are formed by a down of a moft refulgent golden yellow. Viewed through the microfcope, it appears like velvet inlaid with topazes; and, when afifted with the folar rays, nothing can excel its infinity of flendor. This moft wonderful infect for beauty is the poor tenant of a decayed tree, on which it may be frequently found, efpecially on an alder.

The larvæ are found with thofe of the preceeding genus, which they greatl, refemble in appearance and mode of exiftence.


## CASSIDA.-SHIELD BEETLE.

THIS genus, which Barbut ranles under be ninth clafs, is thus named, from concealing its r.ud under the margins of the thorax, as if it were defended with a helmet. Many of this fuecies are found in foreign countries. Their larve form for themfelves a kind of umbrella, which thelers them from the fun and sain. Thefe infects inhabit thiftles and knotty plants. One fpecies of them produce a chryfallis, refembling an armorial efcutcheon. This brings forth that fingular caffida, which is fo diftinguiftied for its variegated beauties. Many are found upon the wild elecampane, growing on the fide of ponds.

## GENUS XIX.

## LANEPRIS.

CHARACTER.

THESE infeets are chiefly diftinguifhed by their emitting a light in the dark; and are, therefore, called fire flies. The females are apterous, or without wings.
mener-

## I.AMPYRIS NOCTILUCA-GLOWWORM.

CONTRARY to the general order of nature, the male of this infect is lefs than the female. But the greateit difference between the fexes is, the male beang covered with brown elytra, fhagreened and marked with two lines longitudinally. The two laft rings of the abdomen ase not fo bright as thare of the female, but they have four luminous points.
The glowworn, which is frequently feen in woods and meadows at night in June, is the female. The thining light it enits directs the male to his tender parther, which, not being able to fly, is thus notoit wonderfully provided by providence with a feliporrefling ray, in the fun's ablence, to fhew its mate the foot where it is anxiouly waiting its company. Thus
are the banks and hedges adorned with their little illuminations, while the nightly traveller is charmed with their beauteous fplendor.

Their luminous power depends on a liquor placed at the lower extremity of the infect, which by fuction renders it more fhining, or by dilating or contracting itfelf withdraws or emits it at pleafure. That the light is caufed by a fpecies of phofphorus, is evident, from the animal, when crunted, leaving upon the hand a luminous matter, which continues its laftre until it is dried.

The perfect infect flies in autumn evenings, and frequents plantations of juniper trees.

## -wourn

## FIRE FLY of the EASTINDIES。

$T$
HIS fly is about an inch long, and an inch broad. Their head is brown, and has two fmall horns of feelers. They have four wings. On their backs, they have a black bag, containing a luminous fubftance, which is concealed by their wings, unlefs exa panded during their flight. In rainy feafons, they fwarm among trees, and feed upon their bloffoms. Of thefe flies, there are feveral fpecies in the Eaftindies. Being deftined, feemingly, to roam by night, in order to avoid the exceffive heat of the fin by day in thofe fultry climates, how providentially nature has accommodated them with a fubfance that renders their aerial courle perceptible to each other! But when they alight, and fwarm upon trees, their luminous fubitance, being no longer ufeful, is concealed and preferved by their clofed wings.

## LAMPY゙RIS NOCTILUCA of MARTINI. CO.——FIRE FLY of MARTINICO.

$T$HIS fly, according to the Pere de Tertre, is lefs than the commion fiy. I hey emit a fparkling golden light, which is extremely agreeable. But the infect *withdraws and lets it fhine at intervals, alternately, throughout the night. This effulgence is contained in a whitifh fubftance, of which the infect is fo full, as to make it appear through the crevices of its fkin at its pleafure.

Theie different fire flies feem deftined by nature not only to cheer the bofom of darkfome night, but to guide the wandering favage through the pathlefs wood, or defert wild. Indeed by their light, he may lay more fecret fnares for his haggy prey on the mountain, or his finny prey in the deep, than he could By the prefence of the fun.- Thus, being deprived of that artificial light which he can only poffers from civilization nature has fortunately created thele admirable infects for his convenience.
GENUS XX.

## CANTHARIS.

## CHARACTER.

Tis margined ; and their elytra, or wing cafes, are
filexibie. They are commonly called Spanifh fies; but this is erroneous, as they are a diftinct genus from the cantharides.

## CANTHARIS LIVIDA.-LEAD COL.

## OURED CANTHARIS.

IH HIS infect varies in the colotir of the elytras but this difference only arifes from the difference of fex. Their horns are all black, except the articulation near the bafe, which are yellow. They have black eyes; and the head, in both fexes, is a yellowi:h red. the wing cafes are filky, flexible and appear as if ftrewed with filver duft, when viewed by a magnifying glafs. The abdomen, or belly of this Ay, is black; except the laft rings, which are yellow. It is found upon a flower.

## C.ANTHARIS PECTINICOMIS.—COMB HORNED CANTHARIS.

Tcombed and as long as the body. The breaft and elytra are of a beautiful fcarlet. It has black legs and yellow eyes. It is a pretty infect, and is found among fowers.

This genus contains a number of beautiful infects, the colours of which vary according to the difference of fex, feafon, \&c. which renders it unneceffary to defcribe them. - Ihey frequent flowers; and their larve are fimilar to thofe of the cerambyces, and are to be found in the trunks of decayed willows and other old trees. Although thefe infects are frequently confounded with the cantharides, yet they differ effentially: For the canthares have five articulations in the tarfi, or intermediate part herween the leg and foot; but the cantharides have five articulations, or joints only, on the two firft pair of legs, and four only to the tarfi of the laft pair.


GENUS XXI.

## SKIPPER.

CHARACTER.


#### Abstract

T ic fpring, or fpine, which projects from the hinder extremity of the breaft.




## ELATER SANGUINELS ... BLOOD

## COLOURED SKIPPER.

IIHE breaft of this infect ends, underneath, it a long point, or fpine, which enters, as if aith a fpring, into a cavity in the upper part of the under fide of the thorax. By this admirable comfruction, the fkipper is enabled, when upon its back, to leap in the air, and, thus, alight on its feet. It varies in fize; and, when young, the elytra are of a beautiful red; but in a few days they lofe this fplendid hue, which is then changed to poi, fhed black; and, when wiewed through a nicrofcope, to nearly a chefnut colour. The breat is glittering, and appears with dark down, interfperfed with fome black hairs. The female is black, and marked with fpots of a deeper die, oceafioned by a velvet down, lying in tufts, which are only to be diffinguifhed by the glafs.

The larvæ are found in the trunks of decayed trees, where they are transformed into periect infects, which flutter upon flowers, wander over fields, and conceal themfelves in thickets, or urider the bark of trees.

- -0.000.0.


## GENUS XXIY.

## CICINDELA.

## CHARACTER.

"LHE horns are brifly; the jak's porrefed ant armed with teeth; the eyes are prominent; and the breaft is rather round and margined.

## CICINDELA CAMPESTRIS.—FIELD

## SPARKLER.

IHE field fnarkler is one of pur moft beautiful infects. The upper part of its body is rough, and of a fine green, tinged with blue. The under fide, legs and horns, are of a fhot colour, gold and a red, inclining to the copper hue. 'I he eyes, being prominent, give the head a broad appearance. T he breaft is pointed, and narrower than the head; which charadterizes the cicindela. Like the head, the breaft is rough; and of a green colour, tinged with gold. The elytra are delicately and irregularly doted, with fix white fpots on each. I his infect rurs with great fwiftnefs, and flies with facility. At the beginning of fpring, it is found in dry, fandy places, where its larvæ alfo inhabit. Thele are a long, fuft, whitifh worm, with fix legs, and a fcaly head. 1 hey make a perpendicular hole in the ground, at the entrance of which they keep their head, to catch other infeets which fall in it. A fpot of ground is fometimes entirely perforated in this manner.

The perfect infects of this genus are mofly fo very Deautiful, as to merit the attention of the curious in microfcopic obfervations, as well as in natural refearches; for fome are minute, though not inferior in fplendor to the larger; which renders them proper objects for the delightfui amulement of the magnify ing glafs. And here it may be proper to obferve, that living objects are always to be preferred to thofe which are dead, by the enquirer into the produce of nature. The perfect infects of this genus are, like thic larvæ, perfect tigers in their difpofition for prey, Which they attack and deftroy, with every effort in sheir power.

## BUPRESTES GUTTALA.-SPOTTED

## BUPRESTES.

THE whole body of this infect is of a green and gold colour, with a hlue tinge underneath. But it is chiefly diftinguifhed by four white concave fpots upon the elytra. The entire upper part of this infect appears molt beautifully dotted, when feen through a microfcope.

The larva is fuppofed not to have been yet difcovered: But from the fimilarity of the perfect infect with the elater, and both being found among timber and decajed trees, the larva and metamorphofis may be imagined to correfpond.

## CACABUS GRANULATUS.—GRAINED

## BULL HEAD.

T
HIS fpecies is not only one of the largeft, but the moft beautiful and brilliant this country produces. The head, breaft and wing cafes are of a coppery green. Ihe elytra have three longitudinal rows of oblong raifed fpots. All the cander part of the infeet is black. But having no wings beneath the elyta, nature has providentially fupplied it with fuch legs as enable it to run with amaziag fwiftneis. This infect is frequently found in damp places, under fones and heaps of decayed plants in gardens. The colour fometimes varies ; for it is frequently found colowred with a beautiful purple.

The earve live under ground, or in decayed wood, where they remain until metamorphofed to their perfect flate, when they proceed to devour the larver of other infects, and all weaker animals they can conquer.
They are frequently known by the name of the ground beetle. Soms are found fo early as the beginning of Marcl, in paths, \&ec. where the fun warms the earth with his vivifying beams. Many of the larger ipecies have been found between the decayed bark and wood of willow trees.


## GENUS XXVII.

## MELOE.

CHARACTER.

THE horns vefemble necklaces; the breaft is father round; and the elytra are foft and pliant.

MELOE VESICATORIUS, or CANTHARIDES.—SPANISH FLI.
$\mathbb{T}$ HERE are feveral fuecies of this infect, differing in fize, figure and colour. But all are appareiled, by
nature, with great luftre. Green, azure and gold colours blend their hues to embellifh them. They are mofly natives of the fouthern parts of Europe. The fpecies ufed medicinally is nine or ten lines in length, of a thining green colour mixed with azure, and very prolific. Whefe iafects are fometimes ob. ferved to fly in fwarms. A difagreeable fimell, like that of mice, indicates their approach. By this fcent they are found by the gatherers, who collect them for the apothecaries. When dried, fifty of them fcarcely weigh a drachm. Shrubs, and particularly the leaves of afh tree, are their food. So corrofive are the odorous particles emitted by this infect, that great caution is required in taking them. - For many have been knowa to have fuffered greatly, by only having gathered a quantity of them with their bare hands in the heat of the fun : Some have been oppreffed with fleep, by firting under trees on which fwarms of cantharides have fettled. Contrary to the general cuftom of fature, the female courts the male. The larve are produced from the ground, where the eggs are atways depofited. Thefe infects, reduced to powder, are exceedingly efficacious as blifters, in abforbing or drawing off humors which threaten the effential parts of life. But the cantharides is, notwithftanding, a moft formidable poifon, if taken internally without the greateft caution. some who have been aff cted by their incautious ufe of them, have found the beft antidotes to be milk, olives, camphire and oil of fweet almonds.

The larve of the meloes inhabiting this country, greatly refemble the perfect infects; for they are of the fame colour, are as large, and are as flow in their motion. They are generaily found buried deep in the earth, where they metamorphofe themfelves into perfect cantharides.

Ne have introduced the meloe veficatorius, which is generally known by cantharides or spanifh fly to fhew in what it is different from a preceding genus, called the cantharis, for which it is frequently mif. taken.

## CURCULIO, OR WEEVEL.

THIS infeet feeds upon corn, the infide of which it eats, and leaves the bran. In this tribe, nature difpenfes the riches of her moft refulgent colours, fo as to dazzle the eye with fplendor. But it is the microfcope that muft admit us to this fcene of fuperla. rive beauty.

The curculio regalis found in Peru is a wonderful inftance of the beauty nature can beftow on even what is generally deemed the moft inconfiderable of her produits.

The larvæ, refembling oblong, foft worms, are greatly dreaded for the injury they do in granaries. Corn lofts are frequently laid wafte by their ravages. The infect, having remained within the grain until it has devoured the meal, lies concealed under the empty hufk, until it paffes its aurelian ftate, and takes its fight as a curculio. While one fpecies feed on corn, others deftroy, in the fame manner, beans, peas and lentils. To difcover the grain infefted by the larve, it is thrown into water, when that part which fwims is certainly perforated by the curculiones. The heads'of artichokes and thiftles are often deftroy ed by thefe deftructive infects. 'I his animal being fo delightful in appearance, and fo deftructive in its nature, is a leffon which teaches that beauty may ef. fect our ruin while it captivates our fenfes.


## GENUS XXX.

## FORFICULA.

## CHARACTER.

THE horns are briftly; the wing cafes are half the length of the wings, which, being folded, are, notwithftanding, covered by the elytra; and the tail is forked.

## FORFICULA AURIEULARIO.-EEAR-

## WIG.

$T$1 HIS fpecies is entirely of a deer colour. The horns are prettily intermingled and variegated. The wings are of the fame colour as their elytra, or cafes. This infect is found in wet fand, near pools and rivullets ; and particularly on grape vines. It is generally known, and dreaded by many for its tendency to creep into the human ear. That it has this habit, the editor of this volume can affirm from experience : But, that perfons need be alarmed left it fhould, thens, reach the brain, and caufe death, he denies; for the leaft acquaintance with the anatomy of the head, will evince the impoffibility of the infect reaching the ininer part of the cranium by the avenue of the ear, from there being no communicate paffage from one
to the other. The forceps with which nature has provided its tail, for defence, is capable of biting, fo as to caufe, for the moment, rather a painful fenfation. Although furnifhed with this defence, the earwig has been obferved not to ufe it, even when he has been furrounded with a fwarm of ants. But it will frequently pinch the finger of perions attempting to take them with their hands.

The larvæ differs very inconfiderably from the perfect infect.


## SECOND ORDER.

## GENUS II.

MANTIS.

## CHARACTER OF THE GENUS.

${ }^{\prime} T$He head is unfteady, and has a nodding motionThe mouth is armed with porrected jaws; and the antenna, or feelers, are bristly. They have four wings, which are membranous, and wrap round the whole body. The firft pair of feet have teeth like a flaw : And the breaft is narrow, and extends to a confiderable length.

## MANTIS GANGYLODES.—WALKINE

## LEAF.

'THIS infect is remarkably fhaped. The head is joined to the body by a neck longer than the body itfelf. It has two polifhed eyes, and two fort feelers. The breast is long, narrow and margined. The elyasa, which cover two thirds of the body of the infect,
are veined and reticulated, or netted. The wings are veined, and tranfparent. The hinder legs are very long, the next thorter; and the foremot pair of thighs are terminated with finines. The relt have membranous lobes, which ferve as wings to them in their filght. The infect might, therefore, be juftly called the Nier cury of this part of the creation. I he top of the head is membranous, thaped like an owl, and divided at its extremity. This animal is one of the innumerable inftances which nature affords, to indicate the infinite wifdom of the Creator. Whenever any part of his wo kmanfhip is fornd to deviate from the general fyftem, it is fill formed to anfwer the defign of its exiftence. This infect, having fich long legs, could never have futained iffelf in the air, had not providence beftowed on it a ppecies of wings, to baldnce its weight. Thefe are the inftances with which nature teems; and which would make the atheift trembic, had he but fenfe to contemplate the admirable defigh, fy fem and application, with which they are characterized, as

Whafe bois NATS of one flupendous whole ;
Wh, and CoD the foul.
This genus is generally of a very beautiful greetr but the colour doon fades, and becomes that of dead leaves; which has caufed the inhabitunts of China where thes are found, to call them by the name of walking leaves.

The larve very much refemble the perfeit infect Bus it is feldom feen in this countr).


## GENUS II!

## CHARACTER.

$7 T$
HE head is bent inwards, armed with jaws, and furnilied with palpe, or fpiral tongues. The wings are fo deflected as to wrap round the fides of the body. All the feet are armed with two crotchets, or nails; and the hinder are formed for leaping.

## TETTIGON1.1.-GRASSHOPPER.

THIS infer walks leavily, flies tolerably, and leaps with wonderful agility. It has an infirument in its tail, with which it d:gs holes on the ground, for the reception of its eggs. Ihe grafshopper lays a great number at one fitting, of which they form a groupe, by uniting them with a thin membrane. The little jarve refemble entire the perfeit infect, except in the fize, and having neither wings nor elytra. Thefe, as well as the perfect infect, are frequently found in meadows. They toth feed on herbs very voracioufly The frafshopper, having many fomachs, has caufed reveral authors to affert that they chew the cud, like fome other larger animals.

## GRYLLUS.——CRICKET.

IHIS family of infects is called in England, crickets, from the iound, or noife they make. Towards fun fet they leave their fubterraneous habitations, when they make the fields refound with their chirpings. The domeftic grillæ abide in ovens, and hearths on which wood is burnt: Here they frequently are troublefome, by their perpetual noife, and crawling about perfons fitting near the fire. But a popular prejudice, in many parts of England, prevents their being driven away, or deftroyed: For poor peafants, and common people, imagine they bring good fortune to whatever houfe they attach themfelves. - So true it is, that the moft abfurd chimeras enter the minds of the ignorant, who are always prone to fuperfitious errors.

This infect is chicfly difinguifed by having at its hinder extremity two briftles.

The domeftic and the field cricket are the fame fpecies; all the difference is, that the former more inclines to a yellow, and the latter to a brown hue.


## GENUS IV.

## FULGORA.

CHARACTER.

THE front of the head is empty, and extended. The horns, which have two articulations, are fcaled below the eyes.

## IUIGORA CANDELARIA.-LANTERN

## FLY.

THE head and breaft of this infect are generally the colour of a muddy brown ; the elytra are of a Jively green, fpotted with a pale yellow; the wings are of a beautiful yellow, and have their extremities bordered with a glotyy black. When the infect flies, the waving of the elytra caufes the tranfparent fyots to appear in the night like radiant flafhes, forming various figures, according to the fancy of the wondering beholder. This fly is a native of China:

## ANOTHER LANTERN FLY.

$T$HIS lantern fly is a noeturnal infect, that has a hond, or bladder, on its head, which appears like a lantern, in the night: But by day it is clear and sranfparent, and very curiouny adorned with red and freen fripes. Such a fhining light iffues from this part of the infect, that it is poffible to read by it. the wings and whole body are elegantly adorned - th a mixture of red, green. yellow and other fplenitid colours. The creature contracts or dilates the hood, or bladder, as it pleales. When taken, they withdraw their light; but when at liberty, they fuffer it to dhine again, with all its wonderful refplendency.

Thcfe fies are as luminous as a lighted forch, while thet reflect a lufire on ali neighbouring objects.

They are in continual motion during the night ; but the motion is various, and uacertain: Sometimes they rife, and then fink. They will frequently difappear, and the next inftant rife in another place. They commonly hover about fix feet from the ground. It is 1aid, there is not a night in the year in which they: are not feen. In the coldeft winter they are more frequently obferved, than in the warmeft fummer. Neither rain or fnow hinders their appearance. From all thefe circumftances many fuppole it to be the ignis fatuus, or the jack-in-the-lantern; which many have contended, is an inflammatory metcor, exhaled from marthy lands, over which it is oblerved to wander in the darkeft night.
-renere-

GLNUS V .

## CICADA.

CHARACTER.

[^0]

## CICADA SPUMERTA-FOAMY FROG

## HOPPER.

AmONGST the fpecies found in this country, of this genus, this is one of the largeft. It is a brown, tinged with green. The head, breaft and elytra, arc beautifully dotted ; on the latt are two white fpots. Before the infect has metamorphofed itfelf, the larva whlich produces it, lives and relides upon plants : But it is not perceived, unlefs the fpot of its devouring is certainly known; for by emmitting, from every part of its body, foamy bubbles, refembling fpittle, under which it conceais itfelf, the larvæ is not eafily difcovered: But when this froth is removed, the larvac is found : But it is foon covered again, by a frefh emiffion of froth. Thus the larve is enabled by nature to preferve itfelf againf the injury of the weather, and from being deftroyed by other infects. This is another inflance of the variety of means adopted by the creator to preferve the ballance of all things. As the larv of this infect is liable to be preyed upon by different animals, it is provided with the power of $e$ mitting this foam, as the only protection againft its enemies.

## CICADA SANGUINOLENTA.—CRIM-

## SON FROG HOPPER.

WIS is thought the fineff fpecies which we, in this
country, poffefs of this genus. The elytra alone have
fix large beautiful crimion fpots; both the elytra are black at the extremity; and the wings are a duky colvur, and tinged with a little red at their bafe. I his infect, not leaping much, is eafily taken; but not near London; as it is very feldom found near the metrop. olis. It varies according to the different fize of the crimfon fpots obferved on its elytra, or wing cafes.
-romar-

GENUS XI.

## COCCUS.

## CHARACTER.

TIHE trunk is placed in the breaft ; the hinder part of the abdomen is briftly. The males have two erect wings; while the females are apterous, or without any.

## cOCCUS PHALARIDIS. <br> $\square$

## ELY.

"HE feet and body of this infect are mearly of a pink colour, and fprinkled with a little white powder. The wings and four threads of its tail, are of the cleareft white. It is found on a ipecies of grats callec phaluris. The female forms, on thie tiock of this
clog grafs, a white downy neft, in which fie depofits her cygs. Being brought over with exutic or foreign plants, they are fometimes fcund in hot houtes. This fpecies ot gall infect is ufed in ciying fcas:et. When the dried cochineal is feeped in water, or rinesar, the parts of the body unfold themielves: and become to vifible, as to difplay even the ligaments of the legs.

The Indians in Mexico, where the propagation of the cochineal is a confiderable concern, gather them. and put ten or twelve in mois, or the flue of the cocoa : They are then hung upon the thorns of the In dian fig tree, which grows in great quantities round their habitations. They are fo prolific as to afford three gatherings of them every year. As foon as they are collected, they are defirojed. Some they kill by the heat of ovens; and others by throwing theminto bot water: While many are deftroyed upon the hot places ufed for roafting maize. - Three pounds of frefh cochineal weighs but one pound when dried. Cochineal will preferve, for ages, its colouring particies. This valuable infect is ufed for dying fcarlet and crimfon. The Indians mix it with gum lac, to dye their cloths. The cochineal furnifhes painters with many beautiful and fplendid tints. It is computed, that $880,000 \mathrm{lb}$. of thefe infects is imported yearly into the kingdom of Great Britain. Were it propagated in the American iflands, where the cli. mate is congenial with this infect, great advantages might be derived : And as the cochineals of Europe relemble greatly thofe of America, they mioht, probably; be productive of emolument.

## THIRD ORDER.

## INSECTA LEPIDOPTERA.

LEPIDOPTEROUS infects have four wings, covered with fcales. The mouth has a fpiral tongue, which they unfold at pleafure. Their bodies are kairy.
1 This order is divided into three genera.
-araror

## GENUS I.

## PAPILIO.

$T$HE horns are thickeft at their extremities : and are in moft terminated by a kind of capit lum, or lit le head. When fitting, the wings are erceted, and touch each other.

## GENUS II.

## SPINX.

CHARACTER.
1 HE horns are thickeft in the middle; refembling in form, a prifm. The wings are bent inwards. They are flow and heavy in their flights, which they take either late in the evening, or early in the morning.

## GENUS III.

## PHALENA.

CMARACTER.

THE horns are briftly, decreafing in fize from the bafe to the point : which chiefly diftinguifhes it from the butterfly. The wings, when at reft, generally turn down. They fly in the night,

For a more particular defcription of butterflies and moths, fee our account, from page $\$ 39$ to $\$ 46$.


## FOURTII ORDER.

## INSECTA NEUROPTERA.

$\mathbb{N}$EUROPTEROUS infects have four tranipatent, membraneous and nacafed wings, which are veined lke net work. Their tail is unarmed, or ftinglets : Bur it is frequently fiurnithed with appendices, like pincers, by which the males are diftinguifhed.
LIBELIULA.-DAMSEL.

'HiS genus of infects is well known to every body. The largeft ipecies is produced from a water worm, that has fix feet, which yet young, and very finall, is transformed into a cliryfallis, that has its dwelling in the water. Pcople have thought they diicovered them to have gills like fithes. It wears a mank, as perfect y formed as thofe that are worn at a mafquerade; and this mafk. fafiened to the infect's neck, and wheh it moves at will, ferves it to loid its prey, while it devonrs it. The period of transformation being come, the chryfalis makes to the raitr fide, undertakes a voyage, in farch of a renvenicnt place ; fixes un a plant, or fricks faft to a bit of dyy wood. Its fkin, grown parched, iplits at the upper pat of the thorax. The winged infect iff es fonds gradually throws off its flough, expands its wings, flutters, and then fies oft with graceiulnefs and eaic.

colours the delicacy and refplendent texture of its wings, afford infinite delight to the beholder.

In order to accomplifh the purpofe of nature, the male, while hovering about, watches, and then feizes the female by the head, with the pincers with which the extremity of its tail is armed. The ravifher traveels thus through the air, till the female yields to his fuperior frength. There flies are feen thus coupled in the air, exhibiting the form of a ring. I he female deposits her eggs in the water, from whence firing water worms, which afterwards undergo the fame transformations.

## IIBELLULA GRANDIS.—GREAT:

## DAMSEL.

THIS fpecies is the largeft of any this country affords. Its head is yellow, efpecially forwards; its eyes are brown, and being very large, meet on the top of the head, and are often let with dots, railed and shining, which would conffitute a very diftinctive character, if it were confant; but fometimes thole dots are absent, or there are, at molt, but one or two. The thorax is dun coloured, with two oblique bands on each ride, of a lemon colour. The abdomen, which is very long, is likewife of a deep buff, often fpotted with white on the top and bottom of each fegment. The final homing that terminate the abdomen are very long in the ipecies. The wings have more or left of the yellow die with a brown foot on the exteriot edge. At the rife of each wing there is a foal protuberance, of a dark brown colour.

## LIBELLULA VIRGO.—VIRGIN.

THIS beautiful libellula has a large head, reticuslated, prominent, brown eyes, that are not in contact with each other. I he fpace intervening between the eyes, exhibits the three brown ftemmata, placed in a triangle. The neck, on which the head is refted, is Alort and narrow. The thorax is larger, of a bright green and blue colour. From the inferior part of the thorax arife the fix legs, long, and charged with a double row of fmall fpines, a circumftance common to this genus. From the upper part come forth the four wings, all of equal fize. 'They are much reticulated, and have on their middle a large cloud, of a blueifh brown, that occupies above one half of them. The bafe and extremity of the wings are, the only parts not charged with the fame colour, being only of a yellowifh hue. On the outer edge of the wing there is no fpet; which is uncommon in this gerils. The abdomen, long, cylindric, and confifting of nine of ten fegments, is of a blue colour, fometimes bordering on green, and very bright. This beautiful infect is met with in meadows, on the banks of ponds.
-ionerenex-

## IIBELLULA PUELLA.

THE wings of this infect are whitifh, nicely veined with black, with a black fpot on the exterior edge towards the extremity. The colcur of the head is a leaden blue, with brown eyes. The thorax, which is blue, is adorned with three brown longitudina!
bands, one on the middle, and two narrower ones on the fides. The iegneients of the abdomen are blue, with a black ring towards their pofterior extremity. They are nine in number; the two lat larger than the reft and entirely brown. This infect is found in meadows.

The remaining libellula is only a variety in colour, the body being of a fine red.

## GENUS II.

## EPHEMERA.

## CHARACTER.

THE mouth has neither teeth nor Spiral tongue. The wings are erect, and the hinder fhorteft. The tail is furnifhed. with hairs, or briftles. The horns are fort and briftly.

## EPHEMERA -DAY FLY.

THESE flies derive their name from the fort perood of their exiftence. Some of their different peties live Several days; while others, that take their

Inft flight at the fun, die before that luminary rifes again. Some have only the life of an honr; others exift but half an hour.

The ephemera, before they fy, have been in fome manner fifhes: And, what is very remarkable, they have been obferved to remain as long as one, two and three jears, in their larva and chrufalid fates. Both the larva and chry falis have fimall fringes of hair on each fide; which, when moved in the water, ferve them as fins. The plying of thefe little oars is exceedingly curious. The larva make their refidence by perforating, or making holes in the banks of rivers; and, when the water falls, or decreafes, they snake other holes lower, in order to have ready accefs to their favourite element. Flames attract them, Io as to caufe them to form a thoufand circles round fuch a light, with an amazing regularity. One fingle female will lay feven or eight eggs, which fink to the bottom of the water, where they are depolited. The larva which they produce confruct habitations to fhelter them from every danger. The flies having propagated, immediately die in heaps.- Fifhermen confider the fe multitudes of deftroyed infects as manna for the fifh. We can, therefore, perceive, that even this infect, which cannot, for its very fhort exiftence, be of much fervice during life, is, by the wildoin of the Creator, fo calculated, as to be of effential fervice, even in its departed ftate.

## GENUS 'V

## MYRMELION.

## CHARACTER.

THE mouth is armed with jaws, two teeth and four long fpiral tonques. The tail, in the male fex, is forked. Their feelers are club formed, and as long as the breaft ; and the wings bent downwards.

## MYRMELION.-ANT EATER.

Afew infects afford greater entertainment, or gratify curiofity more, by their wiles and ftratagems, than this; we fhall forbear all uninterefting defcrip. tion, to confine ourfelves to what we think more ef. iential. Before the head of the larva, is placed a dentated forceps, with which they catch and fuck flies, and ants efpecially. This anmal having a retrogade motion, which prevents its being able to purfue its prey, it has recourfe to the following firatagem. Having dived into the fand, or foft mould, it hollow: out furrows, that mect in a centre, and grows deeper by degrees. 't he fuperfluous fand it carefully removes from the fcene of action; after this, it digs ahole, like a funnel, at the bottom of which this animal ftations itfelf, fuffering only its extended forcens to be feen above it. Ruin amaits the infect that falls, Q
anfortunately into this cavity. The myrmelion, being apprifed of its approach, by grains of fand rolling down to the bottom, immediately overwhelms the fallen prey with a thower of duft, which it cafts with its horns. It then drags the poor captive to the bottom of the hole, where it is immediately deftroyed. Such is the rapacity of this creature, that it will prey in this manner even on its own fpecies. This is one. of the few inftances nature affords of any one fort of animal preying on its fellow creatures. Io the difgrace of man, th s deftruction of each other is very rarely fanctioned by example, in all the infinite courfe of being with which the creation abounds.

The perfect infect of the ant eater is very feldom found; when it is, it is chiefly in fandy places, near rivulets.


## - FIFTH ORDER.

## INSECTA HYMENOPTERA.

IHMENOPTERCUS infeets have four membrahous wings: And moft of their talls have ftings; except the males, which are harmlefs.

## 

## GENUS I .

## CYNIPEDES.

## CHARACTER.

THE mouth is armed with jaws ; but has no trunk, The fting is firal, and concealed mottly in the body*

## CYNIPS.-GALL FLY.

T HIS infect is of a burnifhed fining brown cole our: The horns are black, and the feet chefnut; and the wings are white, The gall fly is produced in:
thore little fmooth, round, and hard galls, which are found faftened to the fibres under oak leaves. This gall is caufed by the overflowing of the fap of the leaf, occafioned by the fy having pierced it, for the purpofe of depofiting there its eggs.- Sometimes, iniftead of the cynips, a large infect proceeds from the gall, and which is called an ichneumon. This latter infect is not the real inmate of the gall; he is a parafite, whofe mother depofited her egg in the yet tender gall; and, when hatched, produces a larva, that devours the larva found there of the cynips. Of this genus, there is a fpecies which caufes the galls of which the Norway ink is made.
-ienener-

## GENUS VIII.

## APIS.—BEE.

THESE infects are divided into feveral fpecies, which are diftinguifhed from each other, by genitus, salent, manner and difpofition. Some live in lociety, and fhare the toils : Others dwell, and work, in folitude, building the cradles of their families, as the leaf cutter bee does, with a rofe leaf; the upholfterer, with the gaudy tapettry of the corn rofe; the mafon bee, with platter; and the wood piercer, with faw dult. But all, in general, are employed, in their fittle kingdom, with providing for their pofterity, and contributing to the general welfare of their communiity.

Of bees there are three forts; the plebeians, the drones, and the queen. The queen, br parent bee, is the foul of the hive; To her all the reft are fo attached, that they will follow her wherever the goes:

If the hapecas to die, all their labors are at an end, an univerfal mourning enfues, and all her fubjects die, by rejecting their food. Should a :ew queen atile, before this cataftrophe attends the hive, foy renovates their fpirits, and their toils are renewed. This has been tried $b ;$ removing the chryfalis of a queen bee from one hive, to another which had loft its own emprefs. But this attachment is only in proportion to the utility the affords to the commonwealth. She is fo prolific, that fhe lays 15 or 18,000 eggs, which produce 800 males, four or five queen bees. and the relt neuters, or plebcians. I heir colls differ in fize ; the largelt are for the males, the royal cells for the queens, and the fimalleft for the neuters. The parent bee depolits in thofe cells fich eggs as will produce the fpecies for which the refpective cells are deftined. In two or three days the eggs are hatched: when the neuters turn nurfes to the reft, which they teed moft tenderls, with unwrought wax and honey. After twentyone days, the young bees are able to form colonies, with fuch indefatigable activity, that they vitli, do more, in one week's time, than they will during all the reft of the year. Sometimes there are bees lefs laborious, who fupport themfelves by pillaging the reft of the hives; on which a battle enfues between the induftious and the defpoiling infeats. Frequently contentions will arife among them, when a new colony feck their habitation in a hive already occupied. Their foes are the wain and hornet ; which will rip open their bellies with their teeth, in order to fuck ont the honey contained in the bladder. Sparrows. fometimes, are feen to take one in their bill, and one in each of their claws.
The neuter bees collect from flowers their honey and unwrought wax: They roll themfelves over the Raminia, and thus caufe the dufty effence to ftick to the hairs which cover different parts of their bodics. Being thus laden, they proceed with their burden to the hive; where they are met by other bees, that fwallow the wax they bring: This being afterwards refined in the laboratory of their fomachs, is again produced by the mouth, as genuine wax, in the form
of dough, which is next mouided into cakes of an ad mirable itructure.

From the nectarious effluvia of flowers, the bee collects the honey, by means of its probofc:s, or trunk; which is a moft aftonifhing piece of mechanifin, confifting of more than twenty parts. Entering the hive, the infect difgorges the honcy into cells, for winter fubfiftence; or elfe prefents it to the labouring bees. A bee can collect, in one day, more honey than a hundred chemifts could extract in a hundred years.

When they begin to form their hive, they divide into four parties: One is deputed to the fields, to collect materials; another is urdered to work on thefe materials; a third is Jeft to polifh the rough work of the cells, and a fourth is alloited to provide for the labourers. There are waiters always attending, to ferve the artizan with immediate refrefhments, left he thould be too long abfent from his work, by going to gather it himfelf.

So expert are thefe bees, that an honey comb, compofed of a double range of cells backed one againft another, and which is a foot long, and fix inches broad, is completed in one day, fo as to contain 3000 bees. The cells are moft curiouny compofed of little triangular fides which unite in one point, and exactly conform to the like extremities of the oppofite cells, refpectively. At every cell, the Creator has, moft wifely, taught them to form a ledge, which fortifies each aperture againft the injuries they might receive from the frequent ingreis and return of the bees.

How grateful ought we to be for the creation of this admirable infect! To his toil and wifdom we are indeb ed for one of the moft agreeable and wholefome subftances afforded, by nature. Were it mot for the bee, thefe flowery fweets would be loft in "the defert air," or decline wit the tading flower. All the vagious ufes to which wax is applied, would be loft to man, had not the bee an exiftence.

## GENUS IV.

CHARACTER.

THE mouth has jaws, without any tongue. The horns contain more than thirty joints; and the abdomen is generally joined to the body by a peciicle. The fting is inclufed in a cylindrycal theati, compofed of swo valves.

## ICHNEUMCN.

ONE diftinguifring and friking character of chefe fpecies of flies is, the almof continual agitation of their antenne. The name of Ichmeumon has been applied to them, from the fervice they do us, by deftroying caterpillars, plant lice, and other intests ; as the ichneumon and mangoufte deftroy the crocodile. The variety to be found in the fpecies of lehneumons is prodigious among the fimaller fpecie:. The males perform their courrmips in the molt paifionate and gallant manner. 'The pofterior part of the temales is armed with a wimble, vifible in fome fpecies, no ways difcoverable in others ; and that inftil:ment, thungh to fine, is able to penetrate through mortar and plafter. Ihe ftruiture of it is more eafily feen in the long wimbled fyy The fivad of the family to be produced by this fly, is the larva of wafps or maton bees; for it no fooner perceives one of thofe netts, than it fixes on it with its wimble, and bores through the mortar of which it is built. The

Trimble itfelf, of an admirable ftrufurc, confifts -of three pieces: Two collateral ones, hollowed out into a gutter, ferve as a fheath; and contain a compact, folid and dentated fiem; along which runs a groove, that conveys the cgg from the animal, which lupports the wimble with its hinder legs, left it fhould break ; and, by a variety of movements, which it dexterouny performe, it bores through the building, and depofits one or more eggs, according to the fize of the ichnemmon, though the largeit drop but one or two. Some agglutinate their eggs upon caterpillars eggs, though very hard, and depolit their own in the infide: When the Jarva is hatched, its head is fo fituated that it pierces the caterpillar, and penetrates to its very enfrails: Thefe larvec pump out the metritious juices of the caterpillar, without attacking the vitals of the creature ; which appears healthy, and even fometimes transtorms itfelf to a chryfalis. It is not uncommon to fee caterpillars fixed upon trees, as if they were iitting upon thole their eges; and it is afterwards difcovered that the larvæ, which were within their bodics, have foun their threads, with which, as with cords, the caterpillars are fatened down, and fo perith miferably.
The ichncumons rifurmed fpecial fervice in the years 1731 and 5732 , by multiplving in the fame proFortion as did the caterpillars: Their larve deftroyed nore of them than could be effected by human indurtry. Thofe larvx, when on the point of turning into chersfalids, fpin a filky cod. Northing is more furprifing and fingular, than to fee thofe cods leap, when placed on the table, or hand. Plant lice, the larva of the curculiones, fpider's egss, are alfo fometimes the cradle of the ichncumon Ry. Carcafes of plant lice, void of motion, are often fonnd on rofe tree leaves. They are the habitation of a finall larva; which, after having eaten up the entrails, deftroys the fprings and inward economy of the plant houfe, performs its metamorphofis under thelier of the pellicule which enfolded it, contrives iticlf a fmall circular outlet, and fallies forth into the open air.

There are ichneumons in the woods, which dare attack finiders, run them through with their fting,
tear them to pieces, and thus avenge the whole nation of flies of fo formidable a foe: Others, deftitute of wings (and thofe are females) depofit their eggs in fpiders nefts. The ichneumon of the bedeguar, or fweet briar fponge, and that of the rofe tree, perhaps, only depofit their eggs in thofe places, becaufe they find other infects on which they feed.

The genus of the ichneumon flies, might, with propriety, be termed a race of diminutive canibals.

## -reneriener-

## GENUS IX.

## FORMICA.

CHARACTER.

A
LITTLE upright fcale is fituated between the breaft and the belly. The feelers are broken, and have the firft articulation longer than the reft. The females and neuters have a fting, concealed in the abdomen. The males and females are winged ; and the neuters are apterous, or without wings.

## -romern

## FORMICA.—ANT.

$\mathbb{N}$have been related of this remarkable infect, we fhall confine ourfelves to the moft authentic accounts, and R
to our own obfervations, in what we fhall briefly mention refpecting the ant. Sanctorius fays, when the ants carry any corn to their habitations, they carry it, exactly $n$ furm and intention, as they do bits of wood, for the conftruction of their dwellings mercly. For what purpofe fhould they provide corn for the winter, when they pals that feafon without motion? Bur, from what we have lately obferved ourfelves, we rather imatite this error arofe from fome perfons having feen the dragging a number of then aurelias, when they have been removed, by a hoe or fpade, again to their repofitories; for thefe aurelias are exactly of the fize and colour of a grain of wheat. The great prudence ants difcover, is in thel ering themfelves from cold, which, when fevere, alnoft deprive them of inotion.

At the beginning of March, if the weather be warm, they go abroad in fearch of iourifhment. If corn be thrown to ants, they remove it from place to place, by fome draggirg, others lifting, and two or three more pufhing forward, the weighty maffes. As grain of wheat muft be confidered in proportion to their fize and ftrength. They have the precaution to make a bank, near fix inches high, above the entrance ; and to make feveral roads, to go out and in, by what may be called their terrace walk. From Miay or Jure, they work until the feafon's change dificutinues their induftry. This labour is entirely for the prefervation of their brood, which is produced during the fine weather. When they attack fruit, they +ear it into fmall bits, and thus is each ant enabled to carry home his provender. Liquors which are fiweet, they have a mode of faving and carrying fome for their young. They fend their foragers to feek for food: If one of them proves fuccefsful in finding fome, he returns to inform the republic, and inninediately fallies from the town, to capture the - ise. Io prevent any delay, obitruction, or con$\ldots$, they have two tracks ; one for the party loade. : id the other for that which are going to load uves hould any be killed, fome of them infas any remove the flain, to a diftance. When pro-
vifions are fcarce, they portion them according to their prefent and future wants.

A neft of ants is a fimall well regulated republic united by peace, unanimity, good underftandinz and mutual affiftance. Great police in their little labours, prevents among them thofe diforders, which frequently embarrafs and perplex the happinefs of even man, who affimes to himfelf the title and coniequence of Lord of the creation. Each ant has its rafik affigned it; whilf one removes a particle of mould, a. nother is returning home to work. They never think of eating, until all their tafk is performed. Within their common, but fubterraneous hall, which is about a foot deep, they afiemble, form their focial communities, fhelter themfelves from bad weather, deporit their eggs, and preferve their anrelias; which, refembling grains of corn, as was obferved before, has cauled many to miftake them for their granaries.


## SEVENTH ORDER.

## INSECTA APTERA.

APTEROUS infects are diftinguifhed from thofe of every other crder, by neither fex having wings.

SPECIES I..... Is a fmall fuider of a fcarlet colour. They are found in woods, and likewife on trees in gardens. They are the only fpecies of fiders that are thought to be venemous, except the tarantula : For fpiders are, in general, more frightful than injurious.

Species II..... Has fix eyes. The colour is chiefly dark, with a broad freak of light colour in the middie of its back; and the form of a diamond, of the fame colour, on the upper part of its belly. The legs are beautifully fpotted.

Species III.....This fmall long legged fpider is fo finely marked, that it is impolfible to defcribe it, either in words or colours; there being fo admirable a combination of green, red and black, interchangeably difpofed into the moft agreeable forms. The legs are curioufly marked with the fame colours. its fimall eyes are not difcernable.

Spectes IV.... This is one of the leaping fpiders. It has eight eyes, placed in a circle; and all that have their eyes thus difpofed, leap at their prey, like a cat feizing a moufe It is extremely nimble. When viewed through a microfcope, its beauty appears unparalleled. Black, cheinut, red and white, are moft admirably difpofed into the moft beautiful forms; but to the naked eye, it only appears rough, hairs
and grey fpeckled. Dr. Hook gives the following diverting account of this fpider, as defcrived by Mr. Evelyn in his travels through Italy.
"Of all forts of infects," fays he, "there is none has afforded me more diverfion than the friall grey iumping fpider, pretrily befpeckled with black fpots all over the body, which the microfcope difcovers to be a kind of fearhers, like thofe on butterflies wings, or the body of the white moth. It is very nimble by fits, fometimes ronning, and fometimes leaping like grafshoppers ; then ftanding itill, and fetting itfelf oa its hinder legs, will very nimbly turn its body, and look round itfelf every way. Such," fays Mr. Evelyn, " 1 did frequently obferve at Rome, which, elpying a fly at three or four yards diftance, upon the balcony where 1 flood, would not make direitly to her. but crawl under the rail, till, being arrived right under her, it would ftal up, feldom nuilfing its aim ; but, if it chanced to want any thing of being perfectly oppofite, would, at the firf peep, immediately fiide down again ; till, taking better notice, it would come, the next time, exactly upon the fly's back; but, if this happened not to be within a conpetent leap, then would this infect move fo foftly, as the very fhadow of the dial feemed not to be more impercepible, unlefs the fly moved; and then would the fider move alfo in the fame proportion, keeping that juft time with her motion, as if the fame foul had animated both thofe little bodies; and, whether it were forwards, backwards, or to either fide, without at all turning her body, like a well managed horfe : But if the capricious Ay took wing, and pitched upon another place, behind our huntrefs, then would the fpider whirl its body fo nimbly about, as nothing could be imagined more fwift; by which means, the always kept the head towards her prey, though, to appearance, as immovable as if it had been a nail driven into the wood, till, by that indifcernible progrefs, being arrived within the fphere of her reach, fhe made a fatal leap, fwift as lightning, upon the fly, catching him in the pole, where fie never quitted hold until her belly was full, and then carried the remainder home. I have belheld them inftucting their
young how to hunt-which they would fometimes difcipline for not well obferving; but when any of the old ones did mifs a leap, they would run out of the field, and hide themfelves in their crannies, as afhamed, and not be feen abroad for four or five hours after; for, fo long have I watched the nature of this Itrange infect, the contemplation of whote wonderful fagacity has amazed me: Nor do 1 find, in any chace whatfoever, more cunning and fratagem obferved. I have found fome of thafe fpiders in my garden, when the weather, towards the fpring, is very hot ; but they are nothing fo eager of hunting as they are in Italy."

Species Y.....This is called the carter, long legged fpider. It has only two eyes, which are moit curioufly placed on the top of a fmall pillar, rifing out of the top of the back. The eyes have a black purple in the centre of the cornea, and the iris of them is grey. It is likewife remarkable for the length of its legs, and diminutive body. The legs are alfo jointed, like thofe of a crab; and each terminates in a fmall fhell cafe, flaped like that of a mufcle: They are faftened to the body, in a manner that moft curioufly difplays the wonderful mechanifm of nature. Thus is the infect enabled to move, with the greateft celerity, over the tops of grafs and leaves, where it fearclies for its prey. The head, breatt and belly of this creature, are fo indifcriminated by nature, that it is fcarcely puffible to difcern the one from the other. Many fuppofe it to be meant by the Creator as the air crab; and adapted to the light element, in the fame proportion as the fea crab is adapted for the waser.

## GENUS VIII.

## ARANEA.

CHARACTER.

$T$HIS infect has eight feet, as many eyes, a mouth armed with two crotchets, two fpiral tongues; and the bottom of the abdomen has two inftruments, like mipples, adapted for fipinning.

Of thefe infects there are many different fpecies, that which moftly diftinguifhes the fpider, is the manner of forming its web: She firft chooles a place where there is a cavity, that fhe may have a clear paffage, to pafs freely on each fide, and to efcape occafionally. She begins, by dropping on the wall fome of her gum ; to which fhe attaches her firft thread, which lenghtens as the paffes to the other fide, to which fhe fixes the thread in a fimilar manner: Thus the paffes and repaffes, from fide to fide, until fhe has made what may be termed the warp of her web, exactly the fize the intends it fhould be, or which the thinks will anfwer her purpote of preying on the palfing fly. It is obferved that in order to finim her work the fooner, fie fins ieveral threads at one time: After thus finifhing, fhe then croffes her work with threads, in the fame direction as the weaver throws the woof with his fhuttle. To prevent her being feen, fhe weaves a fmall cell in the web, where fue lies, unoblerved, until the tremulous thread inform her of fome prey being entangled in her toils: She then darts along the line, and feizes the viction, thien devoted to deftruction. Many fuperficial obfervers of nature have wondered from whence the fpider could be fupplied with the gum fhe ufes in the many webs the is obliged to make, or repair :

They never reflected that the fame providence which knows the fider is hated, and that her web is always in danger of injury: could furnifh her with a magazine of both gum and thread, for fuch exigencies; and that when the magazine was exhaufted, it could, by the fame means, be replenifhed. However, it mult be admitted the recruits fall in time; for, when the infect grows old, it is deprived of its weaving materials : it is therctore obliged to depend on the generous compaffion of the young fpider, who will fre. quently religa its own web to the infirm infect, and weave for itfelf another.
The web of the garden fider differs almoft as much from the web of a houfe fider, as a net does from a clofe weaved piece of cloth: But it is, perhaps, more curious in its formation. They greatly reiemble a wheel, that has bars croffing the fpokes at equal diftances. Thefe paces are in proportion to the lize of the prey the fider defigns thall not pafs through them. Being too imall for large flies, moths, butierflies, \&c. to pafs through with their expanded wings, fuch generally fall the victims of the fider, whenever they unknowingly fly againft its web.

Having given this general defcription of what is moftextraordinary in the pider, we fhall now fay a few words on the aranea diadema. - Diademed fpider.

## 

## ARANEA DIADEMA.-DIADEMED

## SPIDER.

$T$HIS infect grows very large. The upper part of its belly is moft beautifully embellifhed with black and white dots and circles; in the middle of them is a band, compofed of oblong fhaped fpots, of a pearl colour; refembling, in their arrangement, the fillet
of an eaftern king: The ground of this fillet, when viewed in the fun, through a glafs, is perhaps one of the richeft and moft fplendid fpectacles nature has to exhibit, in all her tribe of inffets. The eyes are eight in number, fparkling and placed on the crown of the head: The legs are long, yellow, encircled with dark brown, and furnifhed with briftles.

## 

## TARANTULA.

$\mathbb{T H}_{\mathrm{H}}$ling a houfe fpider, we fhall clofe our brief fyftem of infects, with a few words on this extraordinary animal. The bite of it, in hot countries, producing the moft aftonifhing effects, naturally firft arrefts our attention. The quantity of the poifon emitted into the wound, is too inconfiderable to render it immediately perceptible ; but, as it ferments, it caufes, in about five or fix months, the moft frightful diforders. The perfon bit, at this time laughs and dances inceffantly, is all agitation, and allumes a moft extravagant fpecies of gaiety ; or elfe is afflicted with a mof difmal melancholy. At the return of the period when the bite was given, the madnefs renews ; and the diftempered party repeats his former inconfiftencies, by fancying himfelf a king, or a fhepherd, or fome other character, according as his fhipwrecked reafon is driven againft the rocks of abfurdity. He has no regular train of thought ; all his mind and feelings are but a chacs of wildnefs and extravagance. Sometimes the'e unhappy fymptoms will continue feveral years, until death relieves the fufferer. Thofe who have been in Italy, where the natives are frequently afflicted with this malady, tell us, the only cure is mufic, fromz fuch an agreeable and fprightly inftrument as the violin, which is, therefore, one of the moft common
fpecies of mufic in that country : No village, or cottage, is fcarcely without it. The tune is chofen according to the natural temper and difpolition of the patient: This is difcovered by playing feveral tunes, until the unhappy fufferer by his geftures, fhows that one is found agreeable to his fancy : This is thought an infallible fign of a cure being effected. The patient inmediately begins to dance, and rifes and talls in concert with the modulations of the tune. 1 his is continued until he begins to perfpire, which inftantly caufes an external evacuation of the venom. In this manner are thofe afflicted with the bite of a tarantula, cured. But, is it not an extraordinary inftance of providence, that inttrumental mufic thould have attained fo great and general a perfection as it has in Italy, where it is neceffary to preferve the lives of the natives, who would otherwife frequently die from the bite of this baneful and venemous inlect ?

## - Scosctur 0

## ZIMB.

$H^{H}$
Faving obferved a curious account of the zimb, in the travels of Mr. Bruce, we could not refrain from extracting it, as a moft valuable addition to our fmall compendium of natural hiftory.

This infect is called the zimb, or tzalfalya. It is a little larger than a bee; with wings of pure gauze. The head is large ; the upper jaw fharp, and furnifhed with a fharp pointed hair, about a yuarter of an inch long: The lower jaw has two of thefe pointed hairs; and the three, joined into one pencil, make a refiftance to the finger, nearly equal to that of a hog's briftle. As foon as this winged alfaffin appears, and his buzzing is heard, the cattle forfake their food, and run wildly about the plain, till they die, worn out with fatigue, affright and pain. The inhabitants
of Melinda, down to Cape Gardefan, to Seba, and the fouth coaft of the Red sea, are obliged to put themfelves in motion, and remove to the next fand, in the beginning of the rainy feafon: This is not a partial emigration; the inhabitants of all the countries, from the mountains of Abyllinia, northward, the confluence of the Nile, and Aftaboras, are once in a year, obliged to change their abode, and feek protection in the fands of Beja.

The elephant and rhinoceros, which, by reafon of their enormous bulk, and the vaft quantity of food and water they daily need, cannot fhift to defert and dry places, are obliged, in order to refift the zimb, to roll themfelves in mud and mire, which, when dry, coats them over like armour.

Of all thofe who have written of thefe countries, the prophet Ifarah alone has given an account of the zimb, or fly, and defcribed the mode of its oppera. tion. Ifaiah, chap. vii. ver. 18 and 19. Providence, from the begianing, it would appear, had fixed its habitation to one fpecies of foil; which is a black, fat earth, extremely fruitful. And, contemptible as it feems, this infect has invariably, given law to the fettlement of the country: It prohibited, abfolutely, thofe inhabitants of the black earth, called Mazaya, houfed in caves and mountains, from enjoying the help of labour of any beafts of burden. It deprived them of their flefh, and milk, for food; and gave rife. to another nation, leading a wandering life, and preferving immenfe herds, by conducting them into the fands, beyond the limits of the black earth, and bringing them back when the danger from this infeet was over.

In the plagues brought on Pharaoh, it was by means of this infect that God faid he would fefarate his people from the Egyptians. The land of Gofhen, the poffeffion of the Ifraelites, was a land of pafture, not tilled, nor fown, becaufe not overflowed by the Nile; but the land overflowed by the Nile was the black earth of the valley of Egypt: And it was here that God confined the zimb; for he fays, it fhall be a fign of this feparation of the people, which he had
then made, that not one fly fhould be feen in the fand, or pafture ground, the land of Gofhen. And this kind of foil has ever fince been the refuge of all the cattle emigrating from the black earth, to the lower part of Albara: So powerful is the weakeft inAtrument, in the hands of the Almighty.


A

CONCISE DESCRIPTION

OF THE

MOST VALUABLE AND CURIOUUS

TREES, SHRUBS AND FLOWERS.

Firasices Goustrum

ifiranes Bnitham


Coeten $14, y^{3}$

## NATURAL HISTORY.

## ——n PART IV.

## TREES, SHRUBS and FLOWERS.

IN this part of our natural hiftory, which we have devoted to the fubject of trees, we have felected thofe of foreign production with which we are moft interefted, from their being the firt objects of our commerce, and the moft valuable of our exotic delicacies. Under this head of trees, we mean to treat of fuch plants and fhrubs as are particularly deferving the attention of our young ftudents, whether defigned for the fenate, clofet, counting houfe, or counter.

## COFFEE SHRUB.

THE coffee fhrub grows in Arabia Felix, and is brought trom Mocha: The flower refembles the jeffamine ; and the leaf, that of the bay tree, it is propagated by feeds, and grows to the height of eight
or ten feet. The twigs and leaves rife by pairs : The leaves are two inches broad in the middle, from whence they decreafe to a point at each extremity. As this tree will not thrive when tranfplanted, unlefs kept in mould, it has been found very difficult to rear it in diffant climates: But this inconvenience has, by attention and perfeverance, been $f 0$ confiderably diminifhed, that it is now cultivated, with the moft promifing fuccefs, in the Weft as well as in the Eait indies.

The fruit hangs on the twigs, by a foot ftalk, containing one, two, or more, in the fame place. Thefe 1hrubs are watered by artificial channels, like other vegetables; and, after three or four years bearing, the natives plant new fhrubs, in confequence of the old beginning then to decline. They dry the berry in the fun, and afterwards diveft it of the outward hufks, with hand mills. In the hot feafons, they ufe thefe hufks, roafted, inftead of the coffee berries; and efteem the liquor impregnated with them more cooling.

The coffee berries are generally ripe in April: They are efteemed, as being of an excellent drying quality, comforting the brain, eafing pains in the head, fuppreffing vapours, drying up crudities, pre*enting drowfinefs and reviving the firits.

## 

## TEA SHRUB.

TI
11 HE tea firub grows plentifully in feveral parts of the Eaftindies, and affords a leaf which is too well known, according to the opinion of our pliyficians, in every country in Europe. It is brought from China, Japan and Siam. The leaves are gathered in the fring; and bear a flower of five leaves, refembling a rofe; and theic fucceed a cod, like a hazel nut. The
tea flrub flourifhes equally in rich and poor ground. The leaves are dried and parched by fire; in which ftate they are fent to Europe, and other parts of the world. The beft tea is that which is the greeneft, beft fcented, and moft free froin duft. The caufe of tea being fo much drunk in Europe, is faid to be from the Chinefe bartering it for their fage, which they efteem as poffeffing the moft invaluable qualities. This is not improbable, from our phyficians having a Latin proverb, refpecting fage of virtue; which afis, Why will a man die with fage in his garden? Although tea is drunk more for pleafure than for any medicinal purpofe, it is juftly allowed to poffefs many falutary qualities.

## 

## COCOA TREE.

${ }^{\top}$HIS tree, bearing the cocoa, or chocolate nut, refembles our heart cherry tree; except that, when full grown, it is much higher and broader. It has abundance of leaves, fimilar to thofe of the orange tree. It flourifhes throughout the year, efpecially near the fummer and winter folifices. As the leaves perpetually replenifh themfelves, this tree is never difrobed of its verdure. The bloffoms are fmall, regular, and like a rofe, but fcentlefs. Every bloffom is joined to the tree by a flender ffalk; and leaves, in falling, long green filiaments; which produce a pointed, yellow fruit, of the fize of our melons: Thefe adhere to the thick branches, without any intermediate ftem ; as if nature thus providentially provided it a fupport ftrong enough to bear the greatnefs of its weight, when grown ripe, and to its largeft fize. Each fruit contains from between 15 and 25 finall nuts, or almonds, covered with a thin yellow kin; which being feparated, a tender fubftance appears, divided
into feveral unequal particles, that, although fharp to the valate, are nourifhing to the conftitution.

Thefe trees grow in all the Spanifh Weftindies, Jamaica, \&c. where they commonly produce fruit every feven years at moft, after the firft planting : But, in the interim, they are fometimes twice or three times removed; when great care is taken to fecure them, with fuch fhade as may preferve them from the intenfe heat of the fun. Being once reared, they are not liable to this injury ; and, therefore, the precaution being no longer neceffary, is difcontinued; for, being ranged in rows with fhady plantains, they are both mutually fheltered by each other from the parching fun, and boifterous winds. It is a tree of fingular beauty, profit and utility. Its large, broad and green leaves, hang like 10 many fhields, as if to defend the tender and valuable fruit from injury. As the fruit adheres to the large branches, thic tree appears as if moft beautifully itudded, from the root to the moft large and expanding branches.

The cocoa nuts, affording to the Indians and Spaniards food, rament, riches and delight, are received in payment, as currency.

It is unneceffary to add, that, from this extraordinary tree, that wholefome beverage chocolate is made, in fuch quantities as to fupply the greater part of the world with a liquor diftinguifhed for its untritive and reforative qualities.

## -norsion.

## SUGAR CANE

IS the produce of Parbadoes, Trmaica, Nevis, \&c. This plant bears on each joint a cane, five or fix feet high, and adorned with long, Itraight, green leaves, fimilar to flags, or fleurdelis. On the top they have a plume of filver coloured flowers. The canes con-
tain a porous fubfance, of which the fugar is made. When they are mature, the canes are cut off, at the firft joint from the ground; and are laid in heaps, like nur Theaves of corn in harveft time: Being cleared from their leaves, they are tied in bundles, and carried to the mills, which prefs out their juice: This is put into boilers, in order to evaporate the watery paticles, fo as to let nothing but the fugar fubfide. The fugar is then cleared, by a mixture of ingredients, adapted to the purpofe of finins and preparing it for graining. While it is builing, the fcum, which rifes in great quantities, is clearly taken from the furface, uncil the fugar is ready to be emptied in the coolers; from whence it is again thifted into earthen pots, with holes in their bottoms, which drain the molalfes into other pots, placed beneath: The latter is an entire month in feparating itfelf from the figar ; which is then put into calks, or hog fheads for tranfportation. The fugar cane, in England, is fo tender as not to admit of being reared without artificial heat. it is, however, preferved as a great curiofity, in the gardens of thofe who keep hot houfes, for the purpofe of having fuch curious and exotic productions of mature.

## NUTMEG AND MACE TREES.

NUTMEGS are difinguifhed by the fexual difference of male and female ; but the latter is the moft ufefinl, and therefore moft valuable. The male is tong and large; the female is round and fmall, which mly grows in improved or cuitivated lands: While the iales, growing fpontaneonfly in woods and forefts, are called by the Dutch, the wild nutmegs. T he tree which produces the female, or beft nutmeg, is as bucana pear tree, and has leaves haped like thofe
of the peach. The bloffom has a pleafant cilour, and refembles the rofe. The flower being fallen, a fruit appears, as large as a green walnut: In this is a kernel, which is the nutmeg. It has two barks: The firt is very thick, and is taken off when the fruit is ripened ; the other is thin, and of a redifh yeliow. Whea feparated from the nutmeg, it is dried, and called mace. The nutmegs being divefted of their bark, are dried and preferved.

The nutmeg trees grow plentifully in thic Afiatic Inand of Banda, and in feveral other iflands in that part of the Ealtindies which belongs to the Dutch, who are the fole poffeffors of this produce. It is faid thofe iflands foabound with nutmeg trees, as would appear incredible to reiate: And the climate is fo rertile, and to congenial to their nature, that they produce three crops annually, in the months of April, Angult and December.

According to lavernier, this tree is not planted, but grows by means of certain birds, "hirh 1wallow the truit whole, and afterwards void it, in its perfeit ftate, but covered with a vifcous or ghey matter. Being thus prepared for vegetation, they take root wherever they tall, and produce the trees above mentioned.


## CINNAMON TREE.

THIS tree affords a bark, which is the cinnamon, fo well known as one of the moft valuable of the fipecies confumed in Europe. The tree itfelf is about the height of the willow : It bears little blue cups, which are odorous; and are fucceeded by the fruit, refenbling the olive.

This tree grows fpontaneounly in the inand of CeyJon, which is polfeffed by the Dutch. There are nine or ten forts of cinnamon: The beft grows in the
greateft plenty, and is the peculiar produce of that inund. I he natives call it raffe coronde, i. e. fharp, fweet cinnamon. 'The Dutch Eattindia company export it annually, under the ftrictelt orders of no other cinnamon being mixed with it. Every fort of cinnamon tree muft grow a certain number of years before it is ftripped of the bark. Thofe growing in vallies, of a white, fandy foil, will ripen in five years; while others, found in a wet, flimy foil, will be at leaft feven or eight years before they can be ftripped: And finch as grow in the flade of larger trees, are not only later, but produce a bark not fo fweet or agreeable as the more early cinnamon trees. The bad cinnamon tafles bitter, and fmells like camphire. The fweetnefs is entirely owing to a thin membrane, which adheres to the infide of the bark. The flavour diffufes itfelf through the whole fubftance, while the cinnamon is drying in the fun. The fragrancy of the fmell, and the tweetnefs of the tafte, have caufed this fpice to be coveted by all nations. The bark may remain on fome trees, 14 , 15 , or 16 years, without fuffering any material diminution in its qualities ; but after this period, the tafte and foll decreafe, and approach to thofe of camphire. The cinnamon fripped from trees that are too aged, may be known by uts being thick, and confequently flat; from the fun not having the power of warping it in the drying. The amazing quantities imported into Europe, and ether parts of the world, are falfely faid to be produced by the trees barking again, in four or five years: The real caufe is, that the trees, being cut down to the ground, fprout branches, which grow, and ripen, $f 0$ as to produce bark in five, fix, feven, or eight ycars. A fpecies of dove, likewife, contributes greatly to the confiderable produce of cinnamon. Thefe doves are called cirnamon eaters, from eating: vaft quantities, and difperfing its fruit over the fields, for the fubfiftence of their young. Thus is the vegetation of the cinnamon tree extended over the whole inand.

The oil drawn by fire from cinnamon, is eftecmed as one of our frit cordials. The camphire which is extracted from the root, is a moft ufful and valua-
ble medicine. Oil of camphire is very coftly ; not $f_{0}$ much from its icarcity, as from its medicinal efricacy. In a word, there is no part of the cinnamon tree but ts ufeful.

## 

## CLOVE TREE.

THIS tree produces a flower, the foot flalk of which is what we call cloves. I he fruit, when ripe. is a dark brown. The trees grew moft plentifuily in the Molucca Iflands, until the Putch puiled them up, to prevent the produce being flared by the Englifh, and other nations. They were then tranfplanted to an iffand called Iernati, which was in the entire poffetfion of the Dutch. Thus every other people is obliged to purchafe from them this valuable merchandife.

The cloves are only pulled from the trees, fpread in the open fields, and thus dried in the fun : The only care that is afterwards required, is to preferve them from the air. Some authors defcribe the royal clove, fo called from bearing on its top a crown ; which is one reafon of the king of this ifland keeping it in his poffecfion ; and from the fabulous opinion, that the other trees bow to this, as their fovereign.

- $\operatorname{scos}$


## PEPPER TREE.

THE fruit of this tree is the black Eaftindia pepper: It grows in the manner of a climbing vine, or ereeper, and produces the fruit in finall clufters like
our currants. The ripe feeds are about the fize of a large currant, which turns, in drying, from a red to a black colour. It is faid the common white peppen is only the black fripped of its outward fkin, which is effeited by fteeping it in fea water, then drying and rubbing it in the fand. There is, however, a natural white pepper poffefing all the qualities of the black. Three forts of black pepper are brought from the Eaftindies by the Englifh and Dutch, which only differ in the places from whence they are brouglit: The fineft comes from Malabar. The tree or buth bearing the Jamaica pepper grows nearly like the Barberry, except not being fo high, and having no prickles. The berries refemble thofe of the juniper, poffefs an aromatic tafte, which, partaking of thofe of all other fpices, has caufed it to be called all fpice. This pepper erows plentifully in many of the plantations in Jamaica.

## -

## GINGER PLANT.

$T$HIS plant is calied the club reed; from the root of which is the ginger, which, at the end of every root, is in form like a font. The leaves of the plant are long, large and of a dcep green : And the whole tlower refembling a club, has caufed it to be called by fome the club reed, and by others ginger with a club flower. Ginger confifts of one fort which is white and mealy, and another which is black and hard ; the firft is the moft efteemed. Both the Eaft and Weit Indies produce ginger. In the Antilles it is greatly cultivated: But the greateft quantities are imported from the leeward iflands or Barbadoes, Nevis, St. Chriftopher and Jamaica. Little is now brought from the Eaftindies, except what comes as confectionary, and is called green ginger, which they
prepare in India. Some indeed is prepared in England and other parts, by ftecping the frefh roots two or three days in warm water, keeping it all the time in a balneo, which fivells and foftens it. It is then boiled, either flit or whole, with refined fugar, until it becomes a fyrup.


## CURRANT VINES.

THIS vine grows moft plentifully in a facious plain near the tortrefs of Lant in Greece. It produces thofe currants which are called the Corinth grape, vulgarly currants, and are fold by our grocers tor cakes and puddings. They conlift of three forts, the red, black and tawny. The vine itfelf is low, has thick indented leaves, and is furnifhed like other vines with clafpers at the joints. Thefe little grapes, which grow in bunches, ripen in Auguft, when the people of Zant gather, fone and ciry them. They are then carried into the town, depolited through a hole, in the grand magazine called the Seraglio, where they are preffed in fo compact a mafs, that it is obliged to be cut with an iron inftrument, in order to pack them in cafks and bales for exportation. - Thefe currants are likewife brought from feveral parts of the Levant: But the fort we mofly ufe, comes from the iflands near the Morea. 'I he people near Zant fuppole we ufe them in dying infead of cating. The railins fold alfo by our grocers are grapes from vines growing in this country, and which are dried and $\mathrm{p}^{2}$ - ked in a fimilar manner to the currants, but with the difference of their not being fined. Some indeed affert that, before they expofe licfe vine branches to dry in the fun, they are firft clipped inty a certain liquor preyared for the purpofe.

## POMEGRANATE TREE.

THIS tree grows both wild and cultured. The branches of the firft are fmall, angular, and armed with thorns. The bark is red; the leaves fimall, like the myrtle; and the flower is large, of a beautiful garnet, and compofed of feveral leaves reprefenting a little bafket of flowers. The cup is oblong, purplifh, and in form like a bell.-From this bloffom is produced a fruit, which grows into a large round ap. ple with a thick, finooth, brittle rind, adorned with a purple cup. This apple is called the pomegranate, which is too well known in our elegant deferts to require a particular defcription. - The wild pomegranate is only produced in hot countries. The juice of the pomegranate is much valued in medicine. Of this tree the Englifh reckon five forts, which are cul tivated more for ornament than utility. They confint of the common, fweet, wild, double flowered and American dwarf pomegranate. The firft of thefe is the moft common in England, which, with care, has been known to afford fruit that has ripened tolerably well in warm feafons: But as they generally ripen late, they are feldom well tafted. The double flow ered, continuing its beautiful bloom for near three months, is efteemed as the moft valuable flowering tree yet difcovered.

## 

## RICE PLANT.

$T$HIS plant is much cultivated in the Eaft, and produces the grain fo much confumed, which is called rice. Although a native of the Eaf, great quantities
of it have been reared in Southcarolina, where it is fonnd to fucceed as well as in its original foil : And it being a grain that from its ufe may be called the nanna of the poor, it has proved moft beneficial to that province. The plant bears its falk to the height of three or four feet, and is much thicker and ftronger thian that of wheat or any other corn. The leaves are long like thofe of the reed, and the flowers blow in the top like barley : But the feed grows in clufters, and is enclofed in a yellow huik eading in a fpiral thread. 'This plant growing in moift foils, where the ground can be overflowed with water, fuch as are defirous of cultivating it in Europe fhould place the plants, reared in a hot bed, in pots filled with rich light earth, and placed in pans of water, which fhould be plunged in a hot bed, and replenimed as the vater is by the heat diminiffied. In July they fhould be openly expoled, but in a warm lituation, and with the fame watery nourifhment. Toward the latter end of Auguft they will produce their grain tolerably sipened, if the autumn fhould happen to be favorable. Although rice be chiefly ufed for food, it is fometimes uled in medicine. It nourifhes well, flops fluxes, and is therefore found extremely ferviceable in armies. As it increafes blood, it reftores in confumptions. The neweft rice thould be chofen, and fuch as is large, white, and well cleanfed.

## -0rorox-

## CORK TREE.

OF this tree there are feveral fpecies. - The chiet are the broad leaved, the ever green and the narrow leaved with fmooth edges. The firft is only requifite to be defcribed, which is always green, of a moderate height, re!embling the oak, and having a thick,
light, fpongy bark, of an ain colour, which is firft taken from the tree, and afterwards feparated from the inner bark. Ihe leaves, cups, or acorns, refemble, like the furm of the wee illelf, thore of the oak. It grows in italy. Spain, and efpecially towards the Pyrenees and in Gafcony, \& \& . The inhabitants of thefe conntries, when defirous of making a crop of this produce, ftrip the bark from the top to the bottom of the cork trees, and pile them to a reafonable heigh: in a pit or ditch filled with water. Having loaded thefe heaps with wei, his, they leave them until they are thoroughly loaked and ftraitened; then they are removed to another ditch, and from thence to a third and a fourth. They are next taken out of the water, dried and packed in bales for exportation. To choofe the beft cork, the fineft boards that are free from knots and chinks, of a moderate thicknefs, yellow on both fides, and firm in texture, fhould be felected. This beft fort of cork is called the white cork of France, from its being chiefly produced about Bayonne in the province of Guienne. From the fame part is brought a fore which is called the spanifh cork; which feems as if it had been burnt: But its blacknefs is faid to be caufed merely by having been fteeped in fea water matead of frefl water. The infide is, bowever, yellowifh, and eafily cut. Of this the thickert thould be chufen.


## TOBACCO PLANT.

(D)F this production there are five fpecies: The firit is the Uroonoko, of which there are two forts; the one has very broad, rough, roundifh leaves; while the leaves of the other ate narrow, fimooth and pointed: But neither of them is vahed by the planter, in confequence of their not being nuch confumed in

England. The fecond fort is called the fweet fcented : obacco, from its affording, when fmoked, a moft agreeable fcent ; this fort is very much cultivated in Cuba, Brafil, Virginia, and feveral other parts of America; from whence it is fent to moft parts of Europe, but efpecially to England, where its general culture is prohibited, left the revenue fhould be diminifhed. The third fort is the greater narrow leaved perennial tobacco, imported from the French fettlements in the Weftindies into the royal gardens at Paris, where it is cultivated in fmall quantities for the making of fnuff. The fourth and fifth forts are preferved in Botanic gardens, lefs for ufe than for variety.

Tobacco is raifed from leeds fown in a rich ground, where the rifing plants are covered, to defend them from the fun: In the rainy feafons they are tranfplanted into large pieces of ground that are cleared and prepared for the purpofe. The diftance of the rows in thefe plantations is about two or three feet, or fuch a diffance as will not admit their extending leaves touching, which would caufe them to rot, by corrupting each other. The tobacco being thus tranfplanted, they only require to be weeded, until the flower ftems appear, when they cut off the tops in order to afford more nourifhment to the leaves: The leaves hanging on the ground are likewife pulled fo as to let remain about ten or twelve upon each ftalk, which caufes a great increafe. The leaves, when ripened, are cut and fpread upon the ground : They are then ftrung upon certain cords in little knots, at fuch diftances as the plants may not touch one another: They are next hung to dry in the air, in a fituation guarded from the wet, during fifteen or twenty days. When fufficiently prepared, they are made into fuch forms as the purchafer defires.

## COTTON PLANT.

T
1 HE fruit of this plant is the cotton which is fo much ufed as a material of manufactures chiefly made at Manchefter. its plant bears a ftalk about eight feet high, covered with a reddith hairy bark, divided into feveral fhort branches. The leaves are rather lefs than thofe of the fycamore; they are fhaped like thofe of the vine, and are fufpended by fmall ftalks adorned with a nap or hairy fubftance. The flowers are fine, large and numerous, of a yellow colour mixed with red or pirple, and thaped like a bell. The flower is fneceeded by a fruit as large as a filbert, which, being ripe, opens into three or four partitions, where the cotton is found as white as fnow, lieat fwells each flake to the fize of an apple. There is another fort of cotton tree that differs from the former in fize; for this grows to four or five feet high: The flowers and fruit are like the former. Both thefe forts grow in Egypt, syria, Cyprus, Candia and the Indies. In Jamaica, Barbadoes and other parts of the Weftindies, the cofton plant grows to a tolerable height, and fpreads on every fide its branches; it has fmall, green, pointed leaves, and bears a yellow flower refembling in form the rofe of the fweet briar. The fruit is as large as a tennis ball, and has a thin crulty fhell, of a brown or blackifh c lour. In thefe are found the cotton. In fome of the American plantations there are cotton buthes very much like thofe of Egypt, A rabia, \&c.


## MANDRAKE PLANT.

THIS plant is of two fpecies: One is the common, and has a round fruit called the male mandrake; the other has a purple flower, and is called the female mandrake. The leaves of the former rife immediately from the root, and are about a foot long and broader than a man's hand, of a fmooth furface, deep green colour, and of a difagreeable fmelt. The flowers of both are fhaped like a bell, which leave a foft globular fruit containing many feeds, thaped like a kidney. The root, according to fome naturalifts, reprefents the lower parts of a man, and is therefore called anthropomorpha, which, in Greek, fignifies the figure of a man. Eut this feigned refemblance of the human form is only devifed by the cunning of quacks and impoftors, who deceive the ignorant by forming the frefh roots of briony and other plants into theie refemblances. There is likewife another ridiculous fable devifed refpecting this plant; which is, that as it is certain death to tho fe who root it from its parent moald, the ftem is tied to a dog's tail, and thus it is taken from the earth in order to prevent the above difafter happening to any of the human fpecies. - T he report of the mandrake cry ing like a child, when torn from its foil, is equally falfe and ridiculous; for many of this plant have been removed withont any other effects than thofe attendant on the removal of all deep rooted vegetables. But what deferves credit relative to the mandrake is, that the roots will remain found above fifty years, and retain all the vigour of the mof youthful plants: They fhould never be removed after their roots have arrived to any confiderable fize, left the lower fibres fhould be broken, and thus the growth of the plant be diminifhed, and its ftrength debilitated; if thus injured, they will not recover their former vigour in lefs than two or three years. Both the male and female mandrake grow in hot climates, and are moftly found in plains. They
are propagated in gardens by feeds, which fhould be fown upon a bed of light earth soon after they are gathered. In this fituation they fhould remain until the latter end of Auguft. Having kept them during this time free from weeds, they fhould be tranfplanted into the places of their future vegetative exiftenc.. 'The foil of thefe fhould be light and deep, in order to admit the roots penetrating fo low into the earth as they are by nature formed to fix themfelves. Thus tranfplanted, they will produce great quantities of flowers and fruits for a feries of years. The mandrake is mentioned in the thirtieth chapter of Genefis, where Remben is faid to have found one in the field during the wheat harveft : It being faid in the Canticles, "The mandrakes give a fmell, and at oup gates are all manner of pleafant fruit," feems as if the fruit of the mandrake was delightful in fmell; for furely Solomon muti mean a grateful fmell, otherwife he would never have chofen it as an embellifhmen: of a paftoral fong. However, the mandrake known to us at prefent has no fuch delightful quality as to reisder it fo valuable as to caufe a woman to exchange lier hufband, as Rachel did, for one of them.

## 

## BALM OF GILEAD

F ROM the trunk of this plant fiows a white liquid balfam, which bears the name of the vegetable. The plant bears leaves like rue; and white, ftarry flowers, which produce, in their middle, berries enclofing a fmall kernel. When the balfam firft runs, it is of the confiftence of oil of fweet alinonds ; but age caufes it to refemble turpentine; when it lofes great part of its perfume, and turns rather blackith. When frefh, the fmell is moft agreeably aromatic, and the tafte like citron peel. Jericho was the only place where this
balfan was to be found: But, fince the Turks have poffeffed the Holy Land, thefe fhrubs have been tranfplanted into the gardens ot Grand Cairo: where they are gmarded, during the flowing of the bal am, by the Janiffaries. At this time it is very difficult for the chriftians to obtain a fight of there balfams. With refpect to the balfam itfelf. it is almof impoffible to obtain any, unlefs from an ambaffador, who may have fome fent him, as a prefent, from the grand feignior, or from the foldiers appointed to guard this valuable liquid. This circumftance plainly evinces, that the balfam fold here, can only be the white balfam of Peru; which is prepared with fpirit of wine rectified, or with fome difilled oils. Mr. Pomet fays he received from a friend, the prefent of an ounce, which he brought irom Grand Cairo. He defcribes it to have been of a folid confiftence, like the furpentine of Chio, of a golden colour, and a citron fmell.

## 

## CEDAR OF LIBANUS.

THIS tree is very large, thick and fraight: The leaves are flender, and much narrower than thole. of the pine tree; they are difpofed in clufters along the branches; upon the upper part of them grows erect the fruit, like our pine apples; but they never drop in a whole ftate. It is faid there iffues from the trurik, in warm months, a fort of white refin, which is very cla ar, of a grateful odour, and is called cedar gum: The large trees are faid to afford no lefs than fix ounces per day of this fubftance. The cones of the cedar, if preferved in time, will contain their feed for feveral years. They ripen moft commonly in the fpring, and are nearly twelve months old before they arrive to us from the levant. To madige
the cedar plant, we refer our readers to Miller's directions, in his gardener's dictionary.

What is mentioned in Scripture, refpecting the lofty cedar, cannot be applied to this tree; which, inftead of rifing in height, is more inclined to extend its branches in breadth. Mr. Maundrel obferves, that when he vifited mount Libanus, he only found fixteen large cedars remaining, but that there were feveral young trees of a fmaller fize. One of the largeft he found to be twelve yards fix inches in circumference, and thirty feven yards in the fpread of the boughs. At about five or fix yards from the ground, it was divided into five limbs, each being as large as a great tree.

Cedar is faid to be proof a gainft the putrefaction of all worms, or animal bodies. The faw duft is thought to be ufed by thofe mountebanks who pretend to have the fecret of embalming. The wood is faid, likewife, to yield an oil which preferves books and writings.

My Lord Bacon afferts, that cedar will continue found a thoufand years. Of this,wood it is needlefs to obferve, that the timber work of that glorious Afructure, the temple of Jerufalem, was formed.

## 

## ANANA PLANT.

Fthat is reckoned, from its richnels of flavour, the king of fruits. It has the delicious taftes of the peach, quince and mufcadine grape, united. The top of it is adorned with a little crown, and a bunch of red leavess like fire. When the crown falls, which is thought to be an emblem of its royal excellenee, another fueceeds, poffeffing all its predecelfor's quali-
ties. The plant is herbaceous, and has leaves fomey what refembling thofe of the aloe. The fruit, which is like the cones of the pine tree, is fuppofed to have been the caufe of its name. 'The place of its nativity is not determined: It was, however, firft brought from the Eaftindia factories, and planted in the hotteft iflands in the weitindies, where it fucceeded fo wvell, as to afford now a moft pientiful produce. It has lately been introduced, with fuccefs, into the European gardens. The firft perfon who fucceeded in this attempt, was Monf. Le Cour, at Leyden, in Holland. From him, the gardens in England were firft fupplied with this royal fruit. Irom its juice, is made a wine, almot equal to Malmfey fack ; it will, likewife, intoxicate as toon as the frongeft juice the grape affords.
-

## GREAT AMERICAN ALOE.

THE aloe is a plant which has leaves thick, and armed on the edges with ipines. The flower confifts, of phe leaf which has fix parts at the top, like the hyacinth: The fruit is cblong, and divided into three cells ; in which are enclofed flat and femicircular reeds. In the curious gardens of Botany in England, there are near forty different forts, which are natives of both the Eaft and Weft Indies: But the moft curious aloe is brought from the Cape of Good Hope. Moft of the African aloes produce flowers annually, when grown to a fufficient fize, which is often in the fecond, and feldom more than the third or fourth year after planting from off fets: But the American aloes, which produce their flower ftems moftly from the centre of the plant, feldom flower until they are of a confiderable age, and then but once diring the
life of the plant; for the flower flem, fhooting to to high a fature, draws from the centre fuch a quantity of nutirithinent as to render the leaves irrecoverably decayed: And when the flowers are full biown, fcarcely any of the leaves remain alive: But whenever this happens, the old root thoots an innumerable quantity of offisetts, by which thefe plants are not only prelerved, but confide rably increafed.

1 he accounts of this plant are like thofe of many others, rather fabulous. That of its blooming only once in a hundred years, and making a report like a gun, are equal y falle; for many American aloes have been known to bloom in much lefs time. In the year 1729, a great American aloe flowered at the age of forty years, in a garaen belonging to Mr. Cowell, at Hexton : And of a later date, fome have been known to bloom at the diffance of twenty years.

## --nowern

## SENSITIVE PLANT.

$\left.{ }^{5}\right]$
IIIS plant is very furprifing in its contexture, and has caufed much inveftigatiun among the naturalifts, to arcount for the contrastion of its leaves when any of them are touched. They clofe themfelves by pairs, joining their upper fuperficies together. Aquafortis being dropped on the fprig between the leaves was found to caufe them to clole by pairs fucceffively to the top of each fiprig, and to consinue in this fate fome time : But the next day the leaves on two or three fprigs were again expanded, except thofe on that where the aquafortis had been dropped, being withered from the place upwards, although they contimed green downwards. A pair being fuddenly cut eff with feifars, the next palr above and helow immediately clufed, and after a little time all on the fame fyrig folluwed the example, which extended even to
thofe on other fprigs. One of the harder branches being cur, emitted a liquor, which was very clear, and of a bright greenifh colour, bitter in tafte, and fomewhat refembling that of liquorice. The above experiments were 1 made by Dr. Hook on fome fenfitive plants growing in a garden in St. James's park.
In the paffage of the ifthmus from Nambre de Dios to Panama, in America, there is related to be a whole wood full of fenfitive plants, which being touched, clofe their leaves with•a rattling noife, and thus twif themfelves into a winding figure,


# NATURAL HISTORY. 

## PART V.

SCIENCE of BOTANY

## BRIEFLY EXPLAINED.

Toinftructive fcience, we offer the following compendium of botanical illuftrations, to their attention before they proceed to the fudy of the flowers we have in the following pages, fhortly defcribed.

Every fcience, except botany, poffeffes a language peculiar to itfelt. Every perfon who has pretended to teach, or explain, the nature of plants, has chofen terms to exprefs himfelf, according to his own caprice, or his particular ftile of abfervation. This arbitrary mode of treating butany, has confiderably bewildered the ftudent; and even, fometimes, diffuaded him from purfuing the fcience with that avid ity and pleafure be would otherwife have done. Although the vocabulary of botany has been always fubject to this variation, it has never experienced more innovation than of late years: But, nutwithftanding we lament this deficiency of ftability in botanical language, we are happy to find that, fometimes
the alterations have been very judicious amendments of terms falfely ufed by the ancients: For the modern botanifts have named the plants from the parts which they contain; while their predeceffors have named them from outward appearance, or fuppofed qualities. Thus are the long terms, and denominations, which only perplexed the mind, and burdened the memory, abandoned. Conformably to this improvement, Linnæus propofes fimple and proper terms, to exprefs not only the different parts of plants, but, likewife, their forms, qualities, fituations, directions, and mode of exiftence of each part refpectively. This method has, in general, been adopted by all fucceeding writers in this fience.

No method could be fo proper for claffing plants, as that adopted by Linnæus; namely from their fexual difference. This is moft natural, and leaft fubject to variation, from the difference being defcribed according to the variation of the ftamina in the male, and the pointals in the female parts of a plant.

According to modern botanifts, plants are defcribed as confifting of fix parts:- The root, radix; the trunk, truncus; the fupport, fulcra; the leaves, fow liv; the flowers, flores; and the fruit, fructus.

## 1. RADIX.-ROOT,

IsS that part of the plant which adheres to thic ground, from whence it draws its nouriflament.

Roots are either fibrous, bulbous, or tuberous.

## THE FIBROUS ROOT

is either perpendicular, horizontal, flefhy as the car. rot, hairy as the roots of grafs, or branching.

## BULBOUS ROOTS

 (among which are the fnow drop, hyacinth and talip) are either folid, as the turnip; coated as the onion $\hat{y}$ icaled, as the lily; double, as the orchis; or clur. tered, as the white faxifrage.
## TUBEROUS ROOTS

are compofed of many fleflay tubers, as the gardet sanunculus; and either adhere clofely to the ftalk, or are fulpended from it by threads.

## 

## II. TRUNCUS.-TRUNK,

Rises immediately from the root, and luftains the branches. This part is called a trunk in trees, and a falk in plants.

Stalks are either fimple, or compound.

## A SIMPLE STALK

grows from the root to the top, as the fun flower; and is diftinguifhed by its either being naked, leafy, upright (as the lark's fpur) oblique, twining, pliant, reclining, lying on the ground (as the nafturtium) creeping (as the panfy) having roots as long as itfelf; living feveral years, or only one year ; being woody, fhrubby, cylindrical in form (as the ftar flower) having two, three, or more angles; and being ftreaked, furrowed, or channeled, fmooth, rough, (as the after) hairy, or prickly (as the rofe.)

## A BRANCHING STALK

is one that fhoots lateral branches, as it afcends, as the wall Howers; and is diftinguifhed by the branch being either irregular, large, numerous (as the piony)
fupported, prolific in leaves, fruit, or flowers (as the lily of the valey, and the jonquil.)
A COMPOUND STALK
is one feon divided into branches, as the flower of Parnalits ; and is diftinguifhed by being either forked, having two ranges of branches, or having thefe ranges fubdivided; tubular like a ftra $v$; being entire, branched, uniform, jointed (as a pink) fcaly, or with, or without leaves.

## 

## III. FULCRA.-SUPPORT,

$I$S that part which fuftains or defends certain parts of a plant, and is divided into the following ten kinds ; the leaf fupporting the flowers the tendril or clafper (as the honeyfuckle and fweet pea) the fpine, the thorn, the footftalk of the leaf, the footftalk of the flower or fruit (as the columbine) the general ftalk, the gland, and the fcale. Each of thefe have their fubdivifions, which we omit, as being too minute for the attention of young fudents.

## $-\operatorname{cosec}$

## IV. FOLIA.——LEAVES,

ARE divided into the three claffes, of fingle, compound and determinate.
Single leaves are thofe that have footfalks fupporting only one, as the cyclamen ; and are defcribed
according to their circumference; border, furface, fummit and fubftance.

## THEIR CIRCUMFERENCE G3 BORDER

are either round, nearly round, oval, reverfed oval, oblong, Thaped like a wedge, angular, fpear fhaped (as the belvidere) narrow, thaped like an awl, triangular, deltoide, or having four corners, quinqueangular or five cornered, fhaped like a kidney, a heart, a moon, an arrow, or a pike, divided into two or three parts, formed like a hand, pointed like a wing, jagged ${ }_{2}$ indented (as the tuberofe) divided or not into parts, fingly or doubly fawed, notched, grinly, ciliated or hairy like an eye lid, lacerated, or feemingly torn or bitten, curled, or entire.

## THEIR SURFACE

is diftinguifhed by being either downy, foft as velvet ; hairy, as the foxglove ; finging; rough; fmooth, as the daify; briftly, prickly, warted, polifhed, plaited, waved, wrinkled; veined, as the gilliflower or carnation; nervofe; plain, as the auricula flower: depreffed, compreffed, convex, concave, or channel. ed.

## THEIR SUMMIT, OR TOP

is either truncated, blunt, as if bitten, hollow. obtufe, pointed (as the amaranthus) Maped like an awl, or taper like a pillar.

## THEIR SUBSTANCE

is either hollow, flefhy, or membranous (as pinks.)
Compound leaves are either fimple or decompound.

## A COMPOUND LEAF

is formed of feveral fmall leaves growing from one footftalk, and is confiderec as one whole, produced from a fingle compofition, as the ranunculus, rofe, carnation, pink, \&cc. They are either fingered, compofed of two, three, or many leaves, refembling wings expanding from their common foottalk, and having alternate leaves, or being doubly winged.

## A DECOMPOUND LEAF

has a footfalk d viding twice or more times before is is garnifheci with leaves.

Determinate leaves are diftinguifhed by their direction, place, infertion, or fituation.

## THE DIRECTION

is the manner in which the leaf expands from the bottom to the top, and is either arched, u right, ipreading, horizontal, reclining, or rev dving backwards.

## THE PLACE

is determined by the part of the plant where it is faftened, and is either called the feed leaf from rifing immediately from the feed, or radical from rifing firft from the root.

## THE INSERTIO N

is the manner in which a leaf is faftened to a plant, and is either faftened to the difk, or has a footftalk to its bafe, grows from the branch without a foutftalk, is faftened by a membrane, or furrounds the ftalk, without any part of the border adhering to it, like the hare's ear.

## THE SITUATION

is confidered from the pofition of each in relation to the others. The fituation is, therefore, either jointcd , furrounding the ftaiks like ftars, oppofed to each other (as the jeffamine) growing in an alternate pofition on each fide their footftalk or without any order, cluftered (as the flowers of the fweet ' W illiam) ranged like the tiles of a houfe, or the fcales of a finh.


## V. FLORES.-FLOWERS.

T
HE flowers of plants are divided into forr parts: The cup, calyx; the pstal, or flower leaf, corolla; the flamen, stamina; and the pointal, pistillum.

The cup of the flower is that which inclofes, and fuftains the flower; and is divided into feven lorts; the perianthium, involucrum, spatha, GLUMA, AMENTUM, CALYPTRA and volva.

Theperianthium is the moft common of the flower cup ; confifts often of many parts; fometimes of only one part, feparated half way into feveral divifions, as the India pink ; and always furrounds the bottom of the flower.

The involucrum embraces many flowers collected together, and which have each of them a perianthium.

THE SPATHA is a fheath, which covers one or more flowers, that are generally without a perianthium ; it confifts of a membrane, faftened to the ftock; and differs in its figure and lubftance.

Gluma is a fort of chaff, which particulanly covers grain and grafs feeds.

Theiulus, or amentum, is a mafs of male or female flowers covered with friall fcales, and faftened to an axis, in the form of a rope, as the irregular flowers of the violet.

Thecalyptra, or coif, is a thin, conical, membranous cover to the parts which generate fruitage.

The volva, or Purse, is a thick covering incloring feveral fpecies of mumhoom productions.

The corolla, petal, or flower rfat, is one of thofe which form the flower, and furround the generative parts of the plant itfelf. Of thefe there are the petal and the nectarium: They are either entirely onc, as the convolvulus, or formed of many pieces. The petal is generally diftinguifhed by the beauty of its colour, and the nectarium by containing thofe fweet juices which the bees change into honey. The corolla is fometimes without a footfalk, as the martegon.

The stamen is the male part of flowers, and confifts of the filament and the fummit or anthera, as the paflion flower.

The filament fuftains the anthera, apex, or fummit, and is either formed like a thread, or thaped like an awl.

Theanthera, apex, or summit, is the effential part of the ftamina, and contains the male organ of generation. It confifts of a little bag, of one or more cavities, containing the male farina.

Thereintal includes the female parts of flowers, and confifts of the Germ, style and stigma.

The germ inclofes and defends the feeds.
The styee rifes from the germ, and fupports the figma.

The stigma is the female organ of generation, and is fituated upon the top of the fyle, if any ; if not it fits upon the germ.

## VI. ERUCTUS.——FRUIT.

THE different ipecies of fruit, fuch as plums, berries, apples, feeds, \&c. are too well known to requir; a defcription.

## 

## CLASSES.

FLOWERS are either hermaphrodite, from having both the fexual diftinctions of male and females, ftamina and pointals; male, from having stamina only; or female, from having only pointals.

The stamina are either detached from each other, united tugether by one of their parts, or joined fometimes with pointals: They are of equal length, or have fome fhorter than the reft; and the number, proportion, and fituation of the ftamina determine the classes, as the differences of the pointals determine the erders of flowers.

The claffes, according to the number of famina in the male parts of the Flower, are called,

1. Monandria, one ftamen.-2. Diandria, two ftamina. - 3. Triandria, three.-4. Tetrandria, four. - 5 . Petandria, five.-6. Hexandria, fix- - Heptandria, feven.-8. Octandria, eight.-g. Enneandria, nine. 10. Decandria, ter. - ir. Dodecandria, e-leven.-12. Icosandria, when more than twelve. 13. Polyandria, when more than thirteen.

Thofe Flowers which have two fiamina ßorter than the reft, are called,
14. Dynamia, as having two long and two fhorter Stamina.
15. Tetradynamia, as having four long and two fhorter ftamina.

Thofe Flowers which bave their flamina united 10 gether or with a pointal, are thus diffinguifbed.
36. Monadelphia, ftamina united into one body.
17. Diadelpmia, famina into two bodies.
18. Polyadelphia, ftamina inte three or more bodies.
19. SYIGENESIA, the ftamina forming a cylindrical body.
20. Gynandria, the famina fitting upon the pointals.

Thofe Plants of different figures are thus difinguibed.
21. Monoecia: The plants of this clafs have male and female llowers upon the fame individual.
22. Dioecia, have male and female flowers on different individuals.
23. Polygamia, have hermaphrodite flowers upon the fame individual.


## ORDERS.

THE orders, or fubdivifions, of the claffes, are diftinguifhed by the pointals, or female parts of the plant or flower, as the claffes are Dy the ftamina, or male parts of the flower. The number of pointals or ftigmas are counted.

The chief diftinetions are the number of pointals, and nature of feeds, the nature of pods, and the number and gender of the florets. According to the number of the pointals, the orders are termed monogynia, digynia, \&cc. according to the nature of the feeds, gymnofpermia, angiofpermia; according to the pods, filiculofa, filiquofa ; and according to the number and gender of the florets, they are termed polygamia æqualis, polygamia fuperflua, \&cc.


## A

## CONCISE HISTORY

## QP

## F L O W E R S.

## JONQUIL.

THIS charming flower comes, with all its graces, to deck the fpring : it confifts of feveral fpecies; but the great jonquil has a fem, about a foot in height, which bears, from a third part upwards, feveral golden bloffoms, confifting of five or fix leaves, all carling in a moft beautiful manner. It is multiplied by feed; but, more properly, by their bulbs. 'T hey require good, but not a very rich foil ; and are ufiually planted along the borders ; thus affording a moff agreeable embellifhment to the walks and parterres of any garden meant to be diftinguifhed for its taftc and elegance.

## ANEMONE.

$T$HIS beautiful flower, with proper culture, will blow twice a year; and thus continue to grace our gardens, when they are abandoned by all the reft of the flowering tribe. Their colours are chiefly red, blue and purple. The root of thefe plants fhould be taken out of the ground, and preferved, like thofe of the ranunculus. They grow beft in a fandy foil.

When the feeds crack, or fhew their down, they fhould be gathered, to prevent their being difperfed by the wind. From thefe feeds, innumerable varieties may be raifed: And if they are fown in February, and lightly covered with earth, they will blow the fecond year after fowing.

## 

## LILY.

THIS flower is a great ornament to a garden. The noble height of its ftem, and the fimple grandeur of the flower, render it a moft delightful pectacle to thofe who have the leaft tafte for the beauteous productions of nature. 'T he lily is too well known, and admired, to require any particular defcription of its form or colour. The culture requires no curious rules, from its being eafily reared in any foil: And, as if nature meant this charming flower fliould be enjoyed by the poor as well as the rich, we find it thrives with the leaft attention. Such is the beauty of the lily, that many European noblemen place them in pots, in order to decorate the avenues to their fumpturus palaces.

Some garden walks are entirely bordered witia them: And, indeed, wherever they are placed, ther are always beautiful.

## 

## LARKSPUR.

1HE larkfpur is one of thofe flowers that feem: in delight in difplaying the variety of colours witho which the flowers of each items are decorated. The grow on ftalks of three feet high; and, when choice reared, afford, in a bed, one of the molt beautia Is fpectacles that Flora has to prefent, for our delighta, wonder and contemplation. It is generally fown in February ; and may be expected to blollom, in all lisa richnefs of fplendid beanty and elegance, in June ard July. If properly attended, they will continue the is bloom until Auguft or September.


## DAFFODIL, OR LONG NECKED NAR. <br> CISSUS.

VHICH is called cou de chamear, i. e. came's neck, from the long ftalk, when charged with futwers, reprefenting the neck of this animal. DJis flower is to be admired for its being an agreeable c:nament to the rural parts of a garden. They blufi in the fpring, and grow about a foot high. The sati-
foiil thrives beft in a rich foil, with which the bulbs aeed only be covered: It fhould not be much exwoted to the fin, from the flower deriving moff beauty from the latenefs of its appearance. The bulbs fould be fet about four fingers diftant from rach other, in order to afford fufficient room for their expanfion. It thould be removed every thrGe years. Lhey flower in March.


## COLCHICUM, OR MEADOW SAF. FRON,

ISfo called from its growing in Colchis, a country in the neighbourhood of the kingdom of Pontus, faT:ous for the fable of the golden apples, and the goldeit ficece. It is faid to be fo ftrong a poifon as to kill cogs, from which quality it is called Dog's bane. Of the meadow faffron there is a variety of fpecies. Its feneral defcription is, being a plant that thoots from its root five or fix oblong leaves, about an inch broad, imooth, and of a brownifh green. Amid thefe leaves -ifes the falk, bearing at the top a yellow fingle leaved flower like a pipe, and cut into fix parts. The folchium will grow in any foil. It is multiplied by Tulbs, which are produced every year in abundance. - hey fould be planted in pots or borders, and tranf.I anted in July ; in which fate they fhould lie unti: september. They flower in March.

## POLYANTHUS

IS divided into the primrofe and cowflip kind ; and thefe are fubdivided again into the fingle flowering, double flowering hofe in hofe, pentaloons, and feathers. I he fingle flowering are chiefly white, yellow, zed, purple and violet coloured. They are multiplied by feeds, fown in February, upon a place prepared with earth taken out of decased willow's ; often refrefhing the new fown fpot with water, and keeping it haded from the fun, all April and Miay, until the young plants appear. The Primrofe kind bloffom clofe to the ground; and the Cownip fpecies, about fix inches higher. Both thefe forts may be planted near the edges of borders, and near houfes, for the enjoyment of their agreeable fmell. Nothing can be more delightful than-a number of thefe Flowers, accompanied with violets, growing under hedges, in avenues, and artificial wildernefles. They flower is April.

## 

## PERSICARIA,

HAS a towering ftem, about five feet and a half high, refembling a sugar cane, which, towards the bottom, is garnifhed with feveral large green leaves, like thofe of lilac. It has a garnet bloffom which grows in the form of a feather, that hangs from their flems with confiderable grace and beanty. They are cultivated in moft gardens diftinguifhed for their choice affemblage of elegant flowers. Their time of bloffoming is during the fummer months, when the
parterres of thore gardens in which they are cultivated, derive confiderable ornament from their beautifu? and fingular appearance.

## 

## TULIP.

IHE tulip requires nothing but a fine feent, to renबer it the fineft flower in the world. Their infinite varieties difplay fuch beauties as eclipfe every other pride of the garden. Thefe ornaments of nature are as kind as they are beautiful ; for they continue regaling the fight with a fucceffion of their charms, from March to the latter end of May. They are divided into claffes; the early and later blowers. Their varieties are chiefly diftinguifhed by the names of citjes, or fuch like characters. A good tulip is known by its towering ftem, its beautiful colours; with a flower fhaped like an egg, without tharp peints to their petals; but what renders them the mof valuable, is their variety.

The flower ftems, being left upon the roots, will perfect their feeds about July. The feeds are gathcaed when they begin to crack.

## 

## JERUSALEM CROSS.

IIHIS flower is a fnecies of the Tychnis; and it is alled by botanifts, flos Conftantimoplitanus, from bieing ofiginally brought from Conftantinople. This
plant fhoots into feveral ftems, about two feet high ; and divides infelf into different branches. I he leaves are long and pointed, of a green and brown colour. $O_{n}$ the top of each ftem grow the flowers, confifting of five leaves, which hang down, like the tops of fennel, and reprefent little croffes, fometimes of a white. but more generally of a faslet colour. They have an agreeable odour. The Jerufalem crofs will thrive in any fubftantial foil; but it grows beft in the fhade. The culture is the fame as of the Lychnis; to which we refer our readers. It flowers in July; and is reckozed a great ornament, among any others you may pleafe to plant it. Care fhould be taken to weter it, in hot and dry feafons.


## NARCISSUS.

0F this flower there are feveral fyecies; but as the narcifus polyanthus is one of the moft early blolfoms, we thall briefly deferibe it. Its feent is fo fweet, that many confider it not lefs defirabie than the Ionquil. This, like all the other narcimi:fes, thould be propagated from offsets, taken from their routs.

The polyanthus is greatly admired for its fiplendor and variety of colour, in both of which it has mo fimall refemblance to the auricula. In the rural parts of our gardens, thefe, as well as the daffodil narciffus, are a very agreeable ornament; which has caufed them to be mentioned by the moft eminent of paftou ${ }^{3}$ writers.

## FRITILLARY

$I$S a plant that has a fem about a foot high, round, fmooth, and of a deep green colour. It is garnifhed with about fix or feven leaves, placed irregularly, and which are long and narrow. At the top of the ftem grow one or two flowers hanging down in the fhape of a bell: Thefe are fpeckled with feveral colours, and are compoied of fix leaves. 'The colours, being placed in the form of a chefsboard, have caufed this plant to be called the Fritillary, Fretilus, which fignities a cheisbuard. Fritillaries are muluplied by bulbs and feeds. The bulbs are planted in september. They fhould be placed three inches deep, and at the fame diftance from each other. They Hower in April.


## JESSAMINE.

ALTHOUGH all the fpecies of Jeffamines grow in a very irregular form, and are never fubmitted to the pruning knife, they are a beautiful ornament to any garden. Of the Jeffamines there are too many torts to be here defcribed; we fhall therefore confine ourfelves to the common jeffamine, which is fo great a decoration to our gardens. It is a fhrmb that blioots forth feveral fimall branches; which are adorned with leaves oblong, pointed, placed in pairs along each branch, which terminates with a fingle leaf: At the end of the branches grow the bloffoms, in form af umbrellas, confifting of five delicate white leaves, wihich poffefs a moft agreeable fmell. When the jef-
famine is in bloom, nothing can be more pleafing than the contraft of the green ground with the ftarry Howcis with which it is fo numeroufly fudied.

## 

## CARNATION.

IIHESE are called, by the Greeks and Romans, the white violet, from being of the fame fpecies with refpect to the Howers. The Gilly flower is reckoned one of the moft principal ornaments of our fardens. 'The variety and great number of its fowers feem to have accuilired it this diftinction. The leaves of the ftem refemble thofe of fage: liom the middle of the root, the ftem rifes about eightcen inches, and then runs into feveral branches, tufred with beantiful flowers, compofed of four leaves, in the form of a crofs, which have a moft fragrant limell. This plant is raifed from feed fown in March, in hot beds. in fimall drills drawn acrofs each other: The feed being fown, is covered, with the hands, as lightly as pottible. When the plants appear, they muft be fecured from the frot by glaffes, matting, or dry diug. Among the gillyflowers is ranked what is commonly called the carmtion, old blowers, \&ic.


## PASSION FLOWER.

$\pi$HIS flower cannot be eftecmed lefs than a wiracle, fince God has thought proper to deferibe on it the princinal emblems of the death and faffion of ous

Saviour. The leaves are pointed, like a crown of thorns: The whitenels of the leaves repretents the inanocence of Chrift ; the red frings are emblems of Whis heing fourged; and the little column, in the middle of the flower, is thought by divines to be the Gignre of the pillar to which our Saviour was bound: A nother part reprefents the fponge ; and the itamina, growing over the pillar, remind us of the three nails with which he was nailed to the crofs, and, in a word, the pointed leaves raife a perfect idea of the fpear with which his facred fide was pierced. 'This moft curious flower grows in all forts of ground, efpecially in a foil inclinable to moift rather than light; it is multiplied by roots fet three inches deep. As the xoots fpread confiderably, care thould be taken to prevent their injuring the roots of other neighbourfog flowers.

- A c

1

## AMARANTHUS

I IS a plant that has, rifing from its root, leaves that are large, pointed, of a brownifh green, bordered with red. From the centre of thefe leaves grows a fiem about eighteen inches high, of a red colour, bear ang flowers either of a violet, purple, crimfon, orange, red, or fcarlet colour. From the beauty and frmplicity of thefe colours, the amaranthus is always efteemed as a moft valuable appendage to a garden. The feed, which is remarkably fmall, curious and beautiful, is preferved in little boxes uatil the winter. Thefe flowers appear gracefnl in pots filled with kitchen garden earth and bed monld. If watered corrtantly and carefully, they will grow, in this fate, to a fine fize, and will make a moft beautiful appearance: And, as the flowers continue a confiderable
time, and flourim when other flowers are fearce, the amaranthus is confidered as no inconfiderable part of an elegant garden.


## ROSE.

ALTHOUGH rofes are generally ranked among Alowering flarubs, yet, as they are reckoned among the greateft ornaments of a garden, and are the chief beauty of any affemblage of Howers, we fhould think ourfelves remifs, in omitting a brief account of them, in this Mort defeription of flowers.

As a general defcription of the many forts of rofes -they grow on fhrubs that fhoot forth hard, woody, thorny branches; with oblong leaves, indented, and armed with prickles. On theie branches grow the flowers, confifting of leaves, in a round forin ; their cups are leafy, and turn to round, or oblong pulpy berries. The pale rofe is fair, large, of a carnation colour, and poffeffes an agreeable fmell and appearance. The damafk rofe is a fmall, white, fingle or double rofe, with a mufky feent. The common white rofe is large and beautiful; and remarkable for being, with the red rofe, worn as the diftinetion of the houfes of York and Lancafter. The yellow rofe has broad leaves, of a lemon colonr, without fmell. The monthly rofe is like the damalk, and has red flowers, growing in bunches. The friped rofe has white and red ftreaked leaves. And the mofs rofe is fo called, from the ftem and outward leaves appearing to be covered with mofs, in a manner that appears fingularly beautiful.

## RANUNCULUS.

THE ranunculus, next to the tulip, is defirable for its beauty. There are feveral forts of them imported into England every year from Turkey. This plant blooms in April and May upon ftalks about fix or eight inches high. The double flowering forts are crowded with petals, like Province rofe Hower. The colours of them are deep fcarlet, veined with green and golden hues, yellow tipped with red, white fpotted with red, orange colours, plain white, yellow with black, and one fort of a peach bloom colour. The fingle ranunculus blows fomewhat taller than the double, and is moft agreeably variegated with pleafant colours. Thẹy are both increafed by offists, found about the roots, after taken from the ground. They may likewife be propagated from feed, faved from the fingle bloffoms. The Englifh are indebted chiefly to the French for them, in confequence of their climate being too cold for their culture.


## DAISY.

$T$HE daify, being of an agreeable afpect, was called by the Romans, bellis, from bellus, i. e. handforne. The daify has finall, oblong finooth leaves, borh indented, and otherwife: In the middle of thefe leaves rife little, long ftalks, tufted with a radiared flower, which is fometimes white, red and variegated.

The daify, for its fimplicity of beauty, and being the early grace of our banks and meadows, has beea
ever, and juftly, one of the moft charming fubjects of paftoral poetry. 'To gather them, is the firlt pleafure of lifping infancy ; and to view them, is the firft delight of the humble cottager. Although this plamt produces feed, jet thofe who cultivate them in their gardens replant the fplit roots. It grows very low; and is a moit proper and beautiful border, either in the flower or kitchen garden.

## -rererex-

## TUBEROSE

$I$S a fort of hyacinth, called hyacinthus indicus. Although this plant is from fuch a diftance as A fia, yet it is now plentiful in moit parts of Europe. The tuberofe has, growing from its roots, feveral leaves, about fix inches long, itrait and pointed at the end. In the middle grow a ftem, to the height of three or four feet, and about half an inch in diameter. On the top of the fen grow the flowers, like lilics, fingle leafed, thaped like a pipe, indented, and looking like a bell. The flowers blow fuccefively, which caufes the tuberofe to continue long in bloffom. So fweet is theiredour, that they perfume the place wherein they are fet. This plant, if fet in May, will flower in Autumn. They fhould be placed where the fun is hotteft. Ther will be found a greater orrament to windows than ris parterres.

## SNOWDROP.

0NE of the firft offering which Flora difplays on the fhrine of nature, is the fnowdrop. Pallid, like the cheek of fpring, are its leaves; and, like the feafon in which it appears, its bloffom hangs languid on the verdant ftem. The flower is compofed of fix leaves, which together form a bloffom, fimilar in hape to a bell: The odour is as grateful as the colour is delicate. The fnowdrop, being a bulbous plant, is raifed from its root, and is generally ranged with the narciffus. Although it is a common flower, yet fuch is its beauty, fimplicity, and cheering appearance, that it generally accompanies the crocus in all parterres diftinguiblhed for their variety or their elegance.


## SWEET WILEIAM:

$T$HERE are two forts of this plant, confifting of fingle and double flowers. The fingle fort only differs in the colour of the fiower: The one has branches of bloffoms variegated with red and while: The other has clufters of deep crimfon coloured flowers. They both bloffom in June and July, upon ftalks two feet high. The double fort produces its beautiful red flowers in the fame months, but upon fhorter flems. The fingle flowered fweet William may be raifed from feeds fown in March : They will bloffom the fecond year. The double fort is propagated from liips, taken from the root in March or April; If plantX
ed in a loomy foil, they will thrive the beft. The others may be alfo increafed by the fame means, or if they are laid down in the earth like carnation layers.


## CYCLAMEN.

$T$HE cyclamen is fo called in Latin, French and Englifh, from the root being almoft round. It is a plant that produces from the root, leaves that are broad, almoft round, of a dark green colour, fpeck led on the outfide, and with purple on the infide: In the middle grow long pedicles, and at the top of which are the fingle leafed flowers, dividing into five parts, folding inwards. Autumnal cyclamens bear a red flower, fweetly fcented. In this feafon, blows one called the Conftantinople cyclamen, which bears the firft year twenty flowers; the fecond fifty, and the third two hundred; and all without the leaft fmell. The cyclamen is raifed by feeds. The alltumn cyclamen fhould be fown in autumn, and the foring cyclamen in the fpring.
-ronowern-

## SCARLET LYCHNIS.

THE beauty of this plant is fuch, as to caufe it to be ranked among the moft elegant parterres. Both the fingle and the double lychnis are very delightubt
in appearance: They bear bunches of fcarlet flowers, upon ftalks above two feet high, in June and July. They are fo greatly efteemed, that gardiners rear them in pots, to decorate the moft beautiful parts of their garden, or to be placed, in the fummer feafon, in chimnies, where they prove a moft pleafant ornament. The double kind is increafed by nips, taken from the root in March. The fingle flowering kind may be propagated by the fame means, or raifed in March from feeds, which bloffom the firt year. An open fituation, and a light foil, are moft propes for their cultivation.

## -anerion-

## CROCUS.

ITHIS early flower, as if anxious to fhare with the fnowdrop in cheering the departing gloom of winter, appears in January and February, but not to be a miere fpectacle of beauty ; it produces a moft ufeful fubfance, which is faffron. The fhape of the flower reímbles the lily. It poffeffes an agreeable fcent. Confidering its cheerful afpect, when tew flowers appear, and its producing fo valuable an effence, it is rather a wonder it thould not be more cultivated in our gardens. The true crocus is rather to be multiplied by the root than by its feed. It requires a rich foil, and ought to be planted in a ground expofed to the foftering rays of the fin.

## COLUMBINE.

$T$HIS plant is called aquilegia, from aquila, an eagle, in confequence of the leaves of its flower being hooked like the beak and talons of that bird. The columbine fhoots indented leaves of a blueifh green, and growing to long falks. In the middle, rifes a ftem of eighteen inches long, which is fender, and of a reddifh colour: From this flem fprout feveral little fypri.s, which fupport a flower compofed of five flat and five hollow leaves, coloured with red, blue, white, chefnut and carnation. Columbines require a rich foil and are cultivated by fowing the feeds very thinly in September, in beds well dug, where it remains until the plants are ready to be removed to the plots of a parterre. The columbine is one of thofe lafting plants which is kept alive by its roots, and will live a long time in the earth, without requiring to be fown again.
-rounox

## DOUBLE MARYGOLD.

## T

 HiS plant has been admitted into our gardens, from the richnefs of the colour, and the beautiful form of the numerous leaves. Nothing can be more fplendid than their golden hue. With refpect to the difpofition of the leaves, they feem as if Flora had particularly difpofed them into the form of a crown, for her own embellithment. The leaves are not only beautiful in themfelves, but they are allowed, by phyficians and botanifts, to poffefs great medicinalvirtues : They are faid to cheer the fpirits, by their infufion, as much as they cheer the fight by their appearance. Their flavour is likewife fo agreeable, as to have caufed it to have been mixed among the herbs that are ufually besiled in our broths and foups. 'T hus after delighting us in the parterre, they heighten the delicacies of our table.

## -roron-

## BELVIDERE.

H
ROM the leaves of this plant, refemblint thore of flax, it is called in Latin, linaria, from linus, which fignifies flax. It rifes into feveral ftems, two, three, or four feet high; and fhoots into many branches, garnifhed with firdit, oblong leaves, of a light green colour. At the extremitics of thefe boughs appear fingle flowers with irregular leaves. Thefe plants are of ufe in little courts, where they are fet two feet diftant from each other, in borders raifed for the purpofe; or in pots, placed in fymmetrical order. The belvidere is multiplied by feed, fown in plain ground, in any part of a nurfery; from whence it is removed, as foon as it is ftrong enongh to be replanted. As the air injures the roct, it hould be replanted the moment it is taken from its native foil, and watered inmediately.


## PRIMROSE.

T
1 HIS flower very early graces the lap of nature. Its golden leaves are frequenlty feen rifing from the fnowy beds. So welcome is this flower to man, that in Europe it is frequently reared in pots : which are placed to adorn the windows, when fcarcely any verdure is to be feen abroad. When planted, it fhould be placed in good garden mould, and in a warm fituation, among the finalleft flowers, or elfe to edge the compartments of the parterres with its golden tiffues. As no flower is more cheering, or agreeable to the fight, it generally graces the moft choice and beantiful gardens.


## FLOWER OF PARNASSUS.

ITHIS plant is called parnaffia, or gramen parnaffi, by botanifts, from its being found on the mountain of Parnaffus. It bears leaves very like thofe of the violet; from amidit thefe leaves rife feveral ftems, about fix inches high: On the top is a roly flower, compoled of feveral unequal leaves, fringed, and difpofed in a circle. This plant is annual, and confequently multiplied by feed, which frould not be thrown too thick. It thrives beft in a fat, moift earth ; and is cultivated like thofe other plants that are fown in hot beds in March, and which are confequently to be fecured from the cold by glaffes, ftraw, or matting. This flower is not only a great beanty in parterres, but in pots, or very large tubs, where it appears to $e$ qual advantage.

## WALLFLOWER

I.S called by fome, the yellow gilly flower. It confifts of both lingle and double flowering kinds. It fhoots out leaves of a dark green colour, that are pointed at the end: Between thefe leaves, grow feveral branchy ftalks ; on the top of which, appear the Howers, compofed of four, and fometimes more leaves, of a yellow colour. The fingle wall flower is multiplied by feed, and the double by layers, or nlips.

This flower will grow every where ; even upon walls, or among rubbifh: But, when cultivated, more care fhould be taken of them, as they will prove an agreeable ornament to borders, or any other parts of a garden not deftined for more choice flowers.

## -arar

## BLUE BELL.

THE blue bell plant fhoots forth falks two feet and a half high, which are hairy, and furnifhed with leaves: Thele are oblong, broad, and pointed at the end, notched at the edges, and downy; along there ftalks, and at the ftems of the leaves, the flowers grow, in form of bells: Thefe bloffoms are blue, notched at the brims, and divided into four parts; each is fupported by a calyx, or little cup, divided likewife into five parts. This Hower delights much in the foil of a kitchen garden. It is multiplied by fowing the feed, as thinly as poffible, on the end of a plot well dug, and finoothed on the furface. The time of fowing is September and October, and that of flowering is July.

## SUNFLOWER.

$T$IIIS plant is called turnfol by the Italians, which turning towaras the fun: It is therefore called turnfole by feveral of our botanifts. The caufe of its turning towards the fun, is from the flower being heavy, and confequently inclining the fem to that pofition it is liable to, from being warped by the rays of this luminary.

The fintlowers are of two forts: One produces a ftem between five and fix feet high, which is very ftrait and branchlefs, with leaves nearly as large as thofe of the vine, jagged, pointed and rough: On the top of this ftem appear the flowers, refembling the fun. Care fhould be taken in what part of a garden it is planted, left it fhould choke the flowers growing near it. T he places moft proper, are the broad allies planted with trees, and between which the turnfol may be planted at three feet diffance.


## INDIAN PINK.

AI. THOUGH this piant has a firong finell, yet it is raifed in our gardens, for its beautiful flower. The Indian pink froots into a ftem, about eighteen inches high, and then divides into feveral branches, full of leaves, indented and pointed. At the extremity of each bough, appear radiated flowers, round, compoled of feveral well formed leaves, which are of a yellow culour. The difk confilts of feveral flourifies, divided into many parts. Thefe flowers have likewife
crowns, compofed of half flourihes, placed in a cup, of one leaf. The Indian pink requires much the fame management as the female balfam apple. The cold injures them very materially. This plant is very proper in all the compartments of our parterres : But they fhould not be placed among plants of the fmaller fize, nor in the middle of beds; for, by fuch a fituation, the great beauty of thefe pinks would be loft to the fpectator.

## LUPINE.

LUPINES confift of three forts; the great blue, the finall blue, and yellow flowering fpecies. They alfo bloffom in May and June. The firft fort grows to about two feet high; and the two latter, about half the height of the former. They are a flower that is feen in moft gardens; and are remariable for their neatnefs of bloffom, and fimplicity of colouring. The yeflow fpecies poffeffes an agreeable fcent, which is denied to the other forts, that however are recompenfed, in general, with a greater brilliancy of colouring.
mevoroner-

## CONVOLVULUS.

[^1]díplays à flower of a delicate hue, between a fixy and z marazine blue: This fecies is fometimes variegated with the colours of yellow and white. The fcarles fowering kind is diftinguifhed for bearing a flower, ot the colour from which it derives its name. But that which moft particularly characterifes the convolvulus, in all its three fpecies, is the flower, confifting of a fingle leaf, which is a remarkabe inftance of the variety nature difplays in every part of the creation, when contrafted with the ranunculus, and other Howers, that are compofed of fuch a multitude of leaves. The convolvulus blows from June until Allguft ; and, as a picture of humility, creeps upon the ground.

## -MOnOnOMOM-

## ASPHODEZ.

THIS plant, from its appearance while blooming, being fimilar to a royal fpear, is called in Latin, bafi. zla regia, i. e. king's fpear. The ftem of the arphodel is three feet high. In the middle of it grow, up to the top, a great number of fingle flowers, each divided into five parts. It thrives in every fort of foil ; is multiplied mure by roots than feed; and, if well watered, will afford moft beautiful flowers. The afphodel is confidered as a great ornament to a border, or any other part of a garden, where dwarfs, or tall flowers, are raifed. It fhould be fet three inches deep, and a fpan diftance from each other, or from whatever flowers may bc in the fame compartments.

## FOXGLOVE

IsS a large flower, refembling a thimble worn on the finger : From the root grows a ftalk, two, and fometimes three feet high; and is hairy, and of a reddifh colour: The leaves are oblong, and pointed at the end ; covered with a little hair; indented on the edges : The outfide is a brownifh green, and the infide of a filvery white. On one fide of the chief ftem fprout feveral footitalks, which fupport fingle flowers that are wide at top, and are cut into two lines: Their colour is generally purple, although they have fometimes a mixture of hues. In the middle of the cup is a chive, which adheres to the hind part of the flower. A light foil agrees beft with this plant. The feed being very fimall, fhould be thinly fown in September. Foxgloves Hower in lune. Being tall plants, they are only adapted fos the borders of beds, where the larger fpecies of flowers are fet or planted.

## -arenom

## HEART's EASE.

THIS flower, by the Latins, is called viola tricolor, from being adorned with three colours. It bears ftems which have a tendency to creep along the ground: and are full of leaves, and rather oblong: The ftems branch into boughs; at the top of which grow the flowers. which are placed under the fpecies of violets, compofed of five leaves, from bearing a cup civided into five parts: Each fluwer is white, biue and yellow coloured. It is multipliod by feed fown
in beds as thinly as poffible. When fufficientiy raired, it is removed into pots, where it makes a more as. ceable appearance than it does in its native humble lituation, where it is loft and overlooked, like modelt merit, amid its greater and more fplendid neighbours.
-rener-

## AURICULA.

THIS flower has been the greateft pride of all gardeners. One root of it has fold for twenty guineas. Thefe flowers are indeed very delightful, both in fcent and beauty. They bloffom in April, and are in full bloom about the 20th of the fame month. The numerous variety of their flowers, are diftinguifhed by the names and titles of eminent and exalted characters: Thus, it has been not unaptly obferved, that, as auriculas increafed fo faft, and great men, if poffible, decreafed fafter, in a fhort time names of diftinction would be wanting to denote their differences. The goodnefs of an auricula confifts in a ftrong flower ftem, fhort footfalks, large regular flowers, full, round and white eyes; and that the flowers themfelves may be flat, not the leaft inclining to cup.

The culture being particular, we refer our readers to Bradley's new improvements in gardening and planting.


## VIOLET.

$T$
HE violet produces, from its root, tufts of leaves almoft round, indented on the edges, and of a beautifut green. In the middle of thefe leaves grow the flowers, confifting of feveral irregular lips, maped like a butterfly: The two uppermoft refemble a ftand; and thote on the fide are like wings: and the two lowermoft are formed like a little bark. Thus curioully formed, it has been equally the pride of the peafant, prince and poet. It is one of the moft early beauties with which Flora prefents reviving nature. It grows in any fort of ground, and is particularly pleafing upon the borders of finall gardens. The flower is as agreeable to the fimell as to the fight, which has caufed it to be lo univerfal a favourite. It thould be replanted every three years, and kept from weeds, which is the chief trouble the culture of the violet requires. The double violet is only that which is raifed in our gardens.

## 

## PINK.

THIS plant thoots long, ftrait, thick, hard leaves, of a blueifh green. In the middle rifes the tfem, long, round and jointed at a certain diftance: On the top of this the flowers grow, confifting of leveral variegated leaves, fupported by a hollow membranous cup. Such is reckoned the beauty of inis flower, that it has been the firft fludy of the moft c!ninent gardeners, to raife them in the greatef perfestion.

Volumes have been written on their cultivation ; and, as the flower is fo well known, we fhall only add, that pinks are fet indifferently, either im open ground, upon beds, in earthen pots, or in tubs, in Autumn, or the month of March. They are one of the chief ornaments of all gardens; and are remarkable for the variety, beauty and excellence of the flower.

## 

## AUSTRIAN ROSE.

T
11 HIS plant has, like other rofes, a prickly ftalk, which is garnifhed with winged leaves of an oval form, and their lobes fawed. The flower confifts of petals that are indented at the top, and which have one fide red and the other yellow. It being a fhrub, it may be propagated from the fuckers that grow from the roots, or from the offsets, either in fpring or autumn. It bloffoms during the months of |uly and Auguft. Although this flower is much cultivated, yet Miller, obferves, that it is only an accidental variety of the rofe confidered as a genus. Among the many fpecies of rofes, this is cultivated as one of the moft valuable embellifliments of a fhrubbery.

## - कcot

## HELLEBORE

IROWS wild in Italy, Auftria and Lombardy. It thrives beft on high fituations. It has a plain falk, ungarnifhed with leaves, until it produces the bloffom
on its fummit: 'The flower is yellow, and compored of five or more petals. The root is fibrous. This plant fhould be propagated by offsets, and the roots Thould be taken out of the ground, and tranfplanted. When their leaves decay, which is generally from the beginning of June to October, the roots fhould be planted in fmall clufters, in order to improve the appearance of their bloffoms. If planted alternately with fnowdrops, their effect will be the more agreeable, as they flower about the fame time.

## 

## IRIS.

Tlong, broad leaves, that are foft, and of a pale green colour. In the middle grows a falk which bears, on its top, a fingle leafed flotwer divided into fix parts ; and, in the centre of the flower, is a chive of three leaves arched. Their flowers are either white, yellow, blue; red or afl colour, and are moft beautitul in appearance. They are multiplied both by heir feed, and by bulbs. When the feed is to be fown, it fhould be gathered in July, and preferved until Seps tember before it is committed to the foil ; and whatever colour the fed is, you may expect to have a flower arife from it of the fame hue, which is a circumfance peculiar to the iris, and may accomt for its name, which is derived from a Greek word fignifying to foretell or prefage; for the feed thus foretells the colour of the flower.

## NASTURTIUM.

'IHE NASTURTIUM INDICUM, or Indian creffes, are of two forts, one large, and the other imall. The large fort is known by the name of monk's hood: It has flowers, variegated with yellow and fcarlet : They run upon the ground, and blow from May to September. This plant is raifed with little care. The feed, being large, is fown in feperate grains, at four inches diftant from each other. The flowers of monk's hood grow upon fmall reddifh ftalks, and are compofed of feveral irregular leaves. The ftem is covered with leaves; which are fometimes round, and fometimes angular. The fmall fort of nafturtium is frequently eaten as a pickle; but the-larger, which is nonk's hood, is confidered as poifonous.

## 

## FOLLYHOCKS

cONSIST of feveral forts. They have a large ftem. that illes about fix feet high; which is decorated with flowers, in the fame manner as the other flower plants are decorated with leaves. The flower blends the delicacy of the poppy with the richnefs of the rofe. The colours of thele flowers are various; as the red, white, purple and black. Although the ttems of the hollyhock are fo ftrong and large as to grow fix feet high, yet they wither every winter to the ground. Their feeds are fown in March, in the natural earth; and notwithtanding they lie not long in the ground, they produce no flowers until the next
year. They may be tranfplanted about March or September. The time of flowering is in July and Auguft.

## 

## LILY OF THE VALLEY.

$\mathbb{M}$called a lily, as the bloffom has not the leaft refemblance to that flower. Of this plant there are two forts ; the white and the large leafed lily. The firft has d ftem a foot high, bearing three long, large, fmooth, green leaves: The ftem, from the middle upwards, is adorned with flowers almoft round, white, very fragrant, and faftened to a finall forig. The fecond only differs from the firft in having red flowers inclining to white, and not having fo agreeable a fcent. The lily of the valley is only multiplied by flips taken from the plant and roots. This plant, firit arifing in a valley, thrives no where fo well as in fhady places; for which reafon, it is never fet in the walks, but in fome private part of the garden, where it is reared for the fake of its flowers.

## - कै

## CROWN IMPERIAL.

THIS plant has a ftem about two feet high, which is furrounded with long, pointed leaves, growing immediately from the root : The ftem is likewife gar-
thifhed with finall leaves, growing in pairs, without any footfalk. Upon the top of the flem is the flower, compofed of feveral green, upright leaves that appear to grow from the germ of another fiower, formed of yellow inverted leaves, in a figure fomewhat refembling a turban: Amid thefe leaves are feen ftamina, with white anthera, which hang down in a graceful manner. The anthera refemble dewdrops, falling from the filaments of the ftamina. The crown imperial is propagated from its bulbs, which fhould be taken out of their mould in June, well cleaned, and carefully ftored till September; when they thould be replanted. It bloffoms chiefly in March and April: During thefe months, its fingular beauty, and graceful dignity, form one of the chief ornaments of our moft elegant gardens.

## -roror-

## HYACINTH.

NEXT to thefe follows the hyacinth, with all its virgin beauties: There are fo many forts of them, and fo different in colour, that nature feems to have zaken pleafure in forming them, and rendering them more admirable by variety. As we are noticing the more early flowers, we have to obferve, that the winter and fpring hyacinth is blue, and odoriferous. It is little, round, and of a fingle colour. Hyacinths, like many other flowers, are multiplied by feed. The bulbs that are produced from the feeds, bear no Howers until the fourth year. The greateft part of hyacinths delight in places that are expofed to the sun, and apart from other flowers. Like animals that herd together in flocks, hyacintis are, by nature, mof adapted to grow in cluffers, by themfelves.

## MARTAGON.

THE martagon, or mountain lily, confifs of fev eral forts. The great martagon has a red flower, growing on a ftem between two and three feet high, without any footfalk. It is fmooth to the touch, and of a deep green : The flower is crooked, and bends down at the end of the ftalk, which fupports it from falling. The plant may be fet in any foir. It muft be planted a fpan deep in the earth, and the fame diftance from any other flowers which it accompanies. It is fet among flowers of the larger fize, or rather in the middle of borders, with flowers fmaller than itdelf. The martagon blooms in May. The bulbs thould not be remioved before you intend to tranfplant them. Being fooner affecied with heat than cold, the bulbs fhould be fheltered from the fun with little layers of earth, or preferved from fummer heat by frequent waterings.


## SWEET PEA.

$T$HIS plant is fiequently introduced into gardens from the fweetnefs of its fcent, and the delicate beauty of its flowers. It is generally fet with another, called the painted lady. The flower of the fweet pea is exaetly the fame as the common pea bloffom, except being purple inftead of white. The flower of the painted lady is pink and white. They are both raifed trom feed; which is fown ahont the time of the little decoration to thofe parts of a garden allotted for the irregular beauties and fimplicities of nature.

## -rororom-

## POPPY.

$\mathbb{T H E}^{\text {He }}$garden poppy has a ftalk about two feet high, which fupports a flower diftinguifhed for its delicate texture, beauty and variety of colour, and its fomniferous odour : But although the flowers are fo agreeable in appearance, they are of fhort continuance. They fhould be fown in fpots, in order to afford an affemblage of colours, their variety of hue is fo well calculated to afford: This flower is faid to yield a fubftance which is generally fold by our apothecaries as opium. The Dutch wild poppy does not blow fo high as the former: The flowers are red and white ftriped, and bloom during the months of June, July and Auguft.


## MEZEREON.

$T$HIS plant is of two forts: The red and white flowering. The red is very common in gardens ; but the white mezereon is rather fcarce. They are both dwarts, and feldom rife higher than three feet :

Their falks are ornamented with flowers fo early as January, when the air is perfumed with their agreeable odours. They remain a long time in bloffom, and are much adorned with the beauty of their fruitage. The only mode of propagating them, is by fowing their feeds in March. This plant may be profitably introduced into parterres, as a fow flower, or in wildernefs works, for its delightful bloffoms. But they are adapted chiefly for a winter garden.


## HONEYSUCKLE

IsS a flrub, which floots forth feveral branches, that expand on every fide, and fupport themfelves by twining round whatever is within their reach. At the knots of the branches, the leaves grow in pairs, oppofite each other, at equal diffances: They are foft, broad, pointed, green without, and white within. At the end of the branches the flowers grow, in the form of pipes, bending in a manner fomewhat fimilar to a crown. The peculiar form of the leaf, an agreeable diverfity of colour, and the aromatic odor it difpenfes around the gardens it decorates, render the honeyfuckle one of the moft defirable appendages te every foot where the bounties of Flora are collected for human delight.

## St. JOHN's WORT

$\pi$GROWS on a thin, leafy Ralk, about a foot high. From the chief ftem grow many branches, which are garnifhed with long, fmall, pointed and plain edged leaves. On the top of each of the fmaller bratiches, is a yellow flower, which greatly refembles the daify, both in fize and form. If reared in a green houfe, this flower will bloffom in March : But, if cultivated in a garden, the ufival time of flowering is in June; when it may be gathered for medicinal purpules. St. John's wort is reared in moft phyfic gardens, from its poffeffing qualities that greatly affift the cure of the jaundice: it is likewife a chief ingredient in that valuable balfam to well known by the name of Friar's baifam, or Turlington's drops.



实 BOOKS in almoft every Branch of Polite Literature may be had at the Bookstore of faid Thomas, oppofite the Gaol, upon the loweft terms for Cash, Country Produce, or Approved Credit.-Great allowance made to thofe who purchafe to fell again, or to thofe who wifh to furnifh themfelves with Librarics.

## VALUABLE SCHOOL BOOK.

Juft publifhed, by ISAIAH THOMAS JUN. Proprietor ofthe Work, and to be fold by him at his Bookstore, wholesale and RETAiL, in Sheets or Bound.

Price 3 dollars per Dozen, and 33 Cents fingle.
The ORATOR's ASSISTANT; being a Selection of dialogues for SCHOOLS and ACADEMIES, taken from many of the beft Dramatic Writings in the Englifh Language; to which are added, a few highly efteemed PIECES for DECLAMATION. Intended for Youth of both Sexes, to aid in forming an eafy and graceful Elocution.

By Alexander Thomas, Jun. a. m. -orator fit.

The above work with the exception of a few pieces, has been felected from a variety of the beft Dramatic Writings in the Englifh Language. No pains has been fpared to make the Selection ufetul and pleafing. Several of the Dialogues have never appeared ellewhere, in the prefent form, and for the one between Lindor and Florimel, on the comparifon of Ancient and Modern Virtue, the Editor is indebted to a clafical friend whofe name he is not at liberty to mention. No recommendation has been folicited, to give the work currency. If any merit is attached to it, the difcernment of Preceptors in particular, and the public in general, the Editor Hatters himfe!f, will properly rate its worth, and give it circulation accordingly.

# I <br> N <br>  <br> $\mathbb{E}$ <br> X: 

## ALPHABETICALLY ARRANGED.

## QUADRUPEDS.



## I N D E X.





## I N D E X.

## * INSECTS.



## I N DEX.



3¢ \%


INDEX.


1 NDEX .

| Perficaria |  |  |  | 244 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Pink |  | .. | - | 265 |
| Polyanthus | . | .. | .. | 244 |
| Poppy |  |  | - | 272 |
| Primrofe |  |  | .. | ¢58 |
| Ranunculus |  |  | .. | 251 |
| Rofe | - |  | .. | 250 |
| Scarlet Lychnis |  |  | - | 254 |
| Snowdrop |  | - | . | 253 |
| St. John's Wort |  | .. | . | 274 |
| Sun Flower |  | .. | -. | 260 |
| Sweet Pea | . | .. | . | 271 |
| Sweet William | .. | - | . | 253 |
| Tuberofe | .. | .. | - | 252 |
| Tulip | .. | . | - | 245 |
| Violet |  | - |  | 265 |
| Walisiower | . | * | * | 259 |



## EXPLANATION.

GF

## SCIENTIFIC TERMS

## OCCURINGINTHE

## FOLLOWING SUBJECTS OF

## NATURAI HISTORY.

ABDOMEN, the belly.-AURELIA, the fate of the infea, while changing from the worm to the moth, fiy, or butterfly $\rightarrow$ APTEROUS, without wings. -Antenne, horns, or feelers.- Chrysalis, the fame as aurelia.-Crustaceous, covered with a fhell, or a fubftance fimilar to a fhell.- Capirulum, a litwle head.-Elytra, the cafes of the wings. -. Forceps, the forked tail of an infect. GENUS, feveral beings agreeing in one common character. - Hymenorfera insecta, infects having four membranous wings. - ? NDIVIDUAL, a being confidered feparately from others of the fame ipecies or kind. - ARVA, the worm or caterpillar. LOBE, a diviion, or dift nct part.--LAPIDOPTERA insecta, infeets having four wings. - MembranEOUS, confifting of a fibrous web. MaxiliLa, the jaws. - NYMPHA, fee Aurelia.-NEUROPTERA INSECTA, infects with four tranfparent wings. Palpi, fpiral tongues. - Porrsctad, ftretched out. - Reticulated, formed like net work Scarabetus, the beetle.- Setaceous, covered with briftles.--ipECIES, a common nature, by which feveral individuals are diftinguimed.--SPINE, a thorn - Thorax, the breaft. - Vermicula, the nature of the infect before it begins its transformation.

## AUTHOR's

## ADDRESS to the PUBLIC.

A New Moral System of NATURAL HISTORY compofes the following Volume, treating of Quadrupeds, Birds, Insects, Trees, shrubs and Flowers. This engaging fubject, much as it is neglected, is of all others, the moft neceffary to fini/h, a polite education, imperceptibly, as it jof tens and bumanizes the mind, while, by leading us to this fublime truth, that nothing is created in vain, we obtain, rwisat ougbt to be the ultimate object of all our purfuits, a knowledge of GOD, of ourfeles and of the beings he has formed for our ufe, fuppsit and protection.

Such are the general outlines of the prefent Work, now fubinitted to the judgment of Parents and the Guardians of Youtb; a Work, rubofe fole object is to form an bappy union of inftruction and amufement. In a rword, to render what has been perverted into an irkfome burtben to the youthful mind, an agreeable and a rational pafitime.

The proprietor has only 10 obferve that the fuccefs, which has already altended his endeavours to proinote the love of virtue and knowledge in the above IV ork, has far exccectcd bis moft fanguine expectations. He begs leave, in gratitude, to deciare, that no trouble, 20 expenfe, bave been Spared to render the prefent enlarged Edition, a Work of lafting utility to the rifing generation, and an agreeable ujeful poiket compancon, to all rwho wifb to acquire a knozuledge of the - bove important and intereffing fubjects.

> T.e Public's obliged and devoted jervart,
> GEORGE RILEY.

## EROM THE

## LONDON REVIEWS.

## - क्रा

WE acknowledge, with real regret, that the prefent fyftem of female education is too imperfect and confined; and we earnenly look and long for that happy period, when the minds of Nature's faireft Works will not be fhackled by an improper courle of education, and when the gratification received by folid inftruction will effetually induce them to beftow on their children, the valuable acquifition of a well in formed mind.

To remove, in a great meafure, the force of the above argumen:, is, we think, one of the leading purpofes of this valuable publicuthul. Here ufeful knowledge is collected, claffified, and expreffed in the molt concife, fimple and eafy manner.

ITS object is to ferve as a kev to open the mind to extengive views of the natural and moral worlds, and to lead vouth to admire the wifdom, and adore the goocinefs of GCD; the firft grand and valuable principle of every thing virtuous and praife worthy. We therefore heartily recommend it to the ufe, not only of children, but of parents themfelves, as a publication which, in every refpeet, does the head and heart of the editor the higheft honour.

THE Editor of the Brographical Magazine objerves that

*     *         *             *                 * The fubjects of thefe ufeful, moral and elegant volumes, (this work was publifhed in 2 vols.) are treated with great tafte, ingenuity of obfervation and morality of principle.

Book taken apart. Leaves washed and deacidified with magnesium bicarbonate. Folds reinforoed and leeves supported with lens tissue where weak. Resewed on IInen cords. New all-reg end paper sigratures, unbleached linen hinges, and lesther heedbanis. Rebound in quarter Benoroft linen with hand-marbled paper sides and oloth corners. Russell's oesis morocco label on spine. Ootober, 1981

Carolyn Horton \& Associates 430 West 22nd Street
New York, NY 10011



[^0]:    I IIE head bends downuards: the feeless are briftly; the four wings are membranous; and the teet are adapted to le aning.

[^1]:    jor, minor, and the farlet flowering kind. The major has a flower of a rich purple colour; the minor

